

Grain Handling

KILLBROS DOUBLE-AUGER GRAIN CARTS MODELS 1113 & 1313

1113 = Serial Number B39680100 & Higher 1313 = Serial Number B39650100 & Higher

Part No. 276902

Killbros 1113/1313 — Introduction

Foreword

This symbol identifies important safety messages. When you see it, read the message that follows and be alert to the possibility of personal injury.

Remember, safety instructions stated in this manual are for your protection. Read them carefully and follow them closely when working around or using this machine.

Read and study this manual completely before attempting to operate this implement. Take this manual to the field for handy reference when operating, adjusting, or servicing your machine.

When referenced, "Right-Hand" (RH) and "Left-Hand" (LH) side of the machine are determined by standing behind the machine and facing in the direction of travel.



Killbros 1113/1313 — Introduction

Product Information

When ordering parts or when requesting further information or assistance, always give the following information:

- Machine name
- Model number
- Serial number

All products manufactured by Unverferth Mfg. Co., Inc. are warranted to be free from material and workmanship defects for one full year from time of consumer delivery. Your local dealer will gladly assist you with any warranty questions.

Please fill out and retain this portion for your records.

| Purchase Date | _Model | Serial No |
|----------------|--------|-----------|
| Dealer | City | |
| Dealer Contact | 1 | Phone |

IMPORTANT

• The information, specifications, and illustrations in the manual are based on information available at the time it was written. Due to continuing improvements in the design and manufacture of Unverferth products, all specifications and information contained herein are subject to change without notice.

Section I Safety

| General Hazard Information | | 1-2 |
|--|---|------|
| Safety Decals | | 1-3 |
| Following Safety Instructions | | 1-5 |
| Before Servicing or Operating | | 1-6 |
| During Operation | | 1-7 |
| Before Transporting | | 1-7 |
| During Transport | | 1-7 |
| Driveline Safety | | 1-8 |
| Pressurized Oil | | 1-9 |
| Preparing for Emergencies | | 1-10 |
| Wearing Protective Equipment | | 1-10 |
| | | |
| Section II | | |
| | | |
| Set Up | | |
| Set Up Checklist | | 2-2 |
| Driveline Install | | 2-3 |
| PTO Brackets Removal | | 2-3 |
| Driveline Set Up | | |
| Coupling Benzi and GKN Walterscheid Cut Out Clutch | | |
| Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length | | |
| PTO Shaft Length Adjustment | | |
| Auger Set Up | | |
| 7-Pin Connection & Auger Pivot Slide Wood Removal | | |
| Auger Spout Tilt Cylinder Stop Removal | | |
| Jack & Optional Hydraulic Jack Set Up | | 2-11 |
| Jack | | |
| Install Hydraulic Jack (Optional) | | |
| Upper Ladder Extension | | |
| Wheel & Tire Set Up | | 2-14 |
| Tire Pressure | | 2-14 |
| Wheel Nuts | | 2-14 |
| SMV Emblem & SIS Decal | | 2-15 |
| Video System (Optional) | | 2-15 |
| Belt Engagement | | 2-16 |
| Operational Check | • | 2-17 |
| operational official management of the property of the propert | | |

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Section III Operation

| Operating Checklist | 3-2 |
|--|------|
| Preparing TractorPreparing Tractor | 3-2 |
| Preparing CartPreparing Cart | 3-3 |
| Hitching to Tractor | |
| Drawbar Connection | 3-5 |
| Jack Usage | 3-6 |
| Optional Hydraulic Jack Usage | 3-7 |
| Transport Chain Connection | 3-8 |
| Hydraulic Connections | 3-9 |
| Electrical Connections | 3-11 |
| Towing | 3-12 |
| Auger Operation | |
| PTO-Driven Auger | 3-13 |
| Vertical Auger Fold | 3-15 |
| Auger Field Rest Position | |
| Auger Road Transport Position | 3-17 |
| Upper Auger Rest Adjustments | 3-18 |
| Auger Overload Procedure | |
| Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional) | 3-20 |
| Cart Loading Sequence | 3-23 |
| Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation | |
| Closing Vertical Cleanout Door | 3-24 |
| Opening Vertical Cleanout Door | |
| Horizontal Cleanout Door | |
| Side Ladder Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher | |
| Rear Ladder Operation - For SN B45190100 & Higher | |
| Rear Access Door Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher | |
| Rear Drop Hitch Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher | |
| Video System (Optional) | |
| Weather Guard Tarp | |
| Wireless Receiver and Control Box Location - For SN B43780100 & Higher | 3-39 |

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Section IV Maintenance

| Lubrication - Cart | 4-2 |
|---|------|
| PTO Driveshaft Lubrication - Benzi PTO | 4-5 |
| PTO Driveshaft Lubrication - GKN Walterscheid PTO | 4-6 |
| Hydraulic System | 4-7 |
| Purge Hydraulic System | 4-7 |
| Relieving Hydraulic Pressure | 4-8 |
| Gearbox | 4-9 |
| Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System | 4-10 |
| Auger System | |
| Vertical Auger Height Check | 4-12 |
| Vertical Auger Folding Linkage Adjustment | 4-14 |
| Vertical Auger Timing | 4-15 |
| Horizontal Auger | 4-16 |
| Horizontal Auger Driveline Bearings | 4-17 |
| Belt Tightener Adjustment | 4-18 |
| V-Belt Alignment | 4-20 |
| Split Tapered Bushings | 4-21 |
| Driveline Removal | 4-22 |
| Wheel, Hub and Spindle Disassembly and Assembly | 4-23 |
| Wheels & Tires | |
| Wheel Nut Torque Requirements | |
| Tire Pressure | |
| Tire Warranty | |
| Walking Tandem Option | |
| Baffle Adjustment | |
| Horizontal Cleanout Door Adjustment | |
| PTO Shaft & Clutch - Benzi PTO | |
| PTO Shaft & Clutch - GKN Walterscheid PTO | |
| Hydraulic Jack Cylinder Replacement | |
| Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement - For SN B40450100 & Higher | |
| Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement - For SN B40450099 & Lower | |
| Seasonal Storage | |
| Troubleshooting | |
| Auger Switch Troubleshooting | |
| Scale Troubleshooting | |
| Tarp Troubleshooting Inspection & Maintenance | |
| Electrical System Diagram | |
| Electrical Diagram | |
| Electrical Over Hydraulic (EOH) System Schematic (Optional) | |
| Optional Electric Over Hydraulic Valve Electric Schematic 5 Spool | |
| Electrical System Schematic - Optional Wireless Electric Tarp - For SN B43780100 & Higher | |
| Electrical System Schematic - Optional Electric Tarp - For SN B43780099 & Lower | |
| Torque Chart - Hardware Grade 5 | |
| Torque Chart - Hardware Grade 8 | |
| Hydraulic Fittings - Torque and Installation | 4-/5 |

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, VIDEO SYSTEM OR OTHER OPTIONS, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Section V Parts

| Decals | |
|--|------|
| Touch-Up Paint | |
| Hitch & Ladder Components | |
| Side Ladder Components - For SN B41030100 and Higher | 5-6 |
| Rear Ladder Components - For SN B45190100 and Higher | 5-8 |
| Rear Access Door - For SN B45190100 and Higher | 5-9 |
| Hopper Cross Braces and Cleanout Doors | 5-10 |
| Sideboards - Model 1113 - SN 44050100 and Higher | 5-12 |
| Sideboards - Model 1113 - SN 4405099 and Lower | |
| Sideboards - Model 1313 - SN 44670100 and Higher | |
| Sideboards - Model 1313 - SN 43780100-44670099 | |
| Sideboards - Model 1313 - SN 4378099 and Lower | |
| Wheels & Tires | |
| Walking Tandem Assembly Compoments | |
| Walking Tandem Mounting Components | |
| Axle and Hub Components 1113 - Single Wheel | |
| Axle and Hub Components 1313 - Single Wheel | |
| Track Axle Components - Model 1113 - 36"x131" & 36"x112" Standard Tracks | |
| Track Axle Components - Model 1113 & 1313 W/ 36"x148" 42"x131" & 42"x148" Tracks | |
| Hopper Flow Door Components | |
| Front and Rear Flow Door Components | |
| Flow Door Indicator Assembly Components | |
| · · · | |
| Vertical Auger Flighting Components | |
| Horizontal Auger Components - SN B40450100 and Higher | |
| Horizontal Auger Components - SN B40450099 and Lower | |
| Auger Fold Linkage Components | |
| Down Spout Components | |
| Rotating Spout Components | |
| Optional Spout Rotate Switch Assembly Components | |
| Lower Auger Cleanout Door and Cover Components | |
| Lower Auger Linkage Components | |
| Lower Auger Idler Assembly Components | |
| Lower Auger Retainer Components | |
| Cut out Clutch PTO Assembly - Benzi | |
| Cut out Clutch Components - Benzi | |
| Cut out Clutch PTO Assembly - Walterscheid | |
| Cut out Clutch Components - Walterscheid | |
| Gearbox Components | |
| EOH Valve Functions and Wire Locations 5 Spool (Optional) | |
| EOH Valve Assembly Components 5 Spool (Optional) | |
| EOH Tractor Circuit Components | |
| EOH Spout Rotate Option and Tilt Hydraulic Components | 5-72 |
| Auger Pivot Hydraulic Components | |
| Auger Fold Hydraulic Components | |
| Flow Door Circuit Hydraulic Components and 5 Function Hydraulic Block | 5-76 |
| Cylinders | 5-77 |
| Hopper Rear Electrical Components | 5-78 |
| Electrical Components and 5 Function Control Grip | |
| Weather Guard Tarp Components | |
| Endcaps, Tarp Bows & Mounting Brackets | |
| Hydraulic Jack - Kit #296289B (Optional) | |
| Rear Drop Hitch Components (Optional) SN B45190100 and Higher | |
| Video System (Optional) | |
| video Oystoni (Optional) | 0-03 |

Killbros 1113/1313 — Introduction

| Notes | |
|-------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | , |

Section I Safety

| General Hazard Information | 1-2 |
|-------------------------------|------|
| Safety Decals | 1-3 |
| Following Safety Instructions | 1-5 |
| Before Servicing or Operating | 1-6 |
| During Operation | 1-7 |
| Before Transporting | 1-7 |
| During Transport | 1-7 |
| Driveline Safety | 1-8 |
| Pressurized Oil | 1-9 |
| Preparing for Emergencies | 1-10 |
| Wearing Protective Equipment | |

General Hazard Information

No accident-prevention program can be successful without the wholehearted cooperation of the person who is directly responsible for the operation of the equipment.

A large number of accidents can be prevented only by the operator anticipating the result before the accident is caused and doing something about it. No power-driven equipment, whether it be transportation or processing, whether it be on the highway, in the field, or in the industrial plant, can be safer than the person who is at the controls. If accidents are to be prevented--and they can be prevented--it will be done by the operators who accept the full measure of their responsibility.

It is true that the designer, the manufacturer, and the safety engineer can help; and they will help, but their combined efforts can be wiped out by a single careless act of the operator.

It is said that, "the best kind of a safety device is a careful operator." We, at Unverferth Mfg. Co., Inc. ask that you be that kind of operator.



REMEMBER:

THINK SAFETY A CAREFUL OPERATOR IS THE BEST INSURANCE AGAINST AN

ACCIDENT!

SIGNAL WORDS



INDICATES AN EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SITUATION OR ACTION THAT WILL RESULT IN SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.

A WARNING

INDICATES A HAZARDOUS SITUATION OR ACTION THAT COULD RESULT IN SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.



INDICATES AN UNSAFE SITUATION OR ACTION THAT MAY RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY.

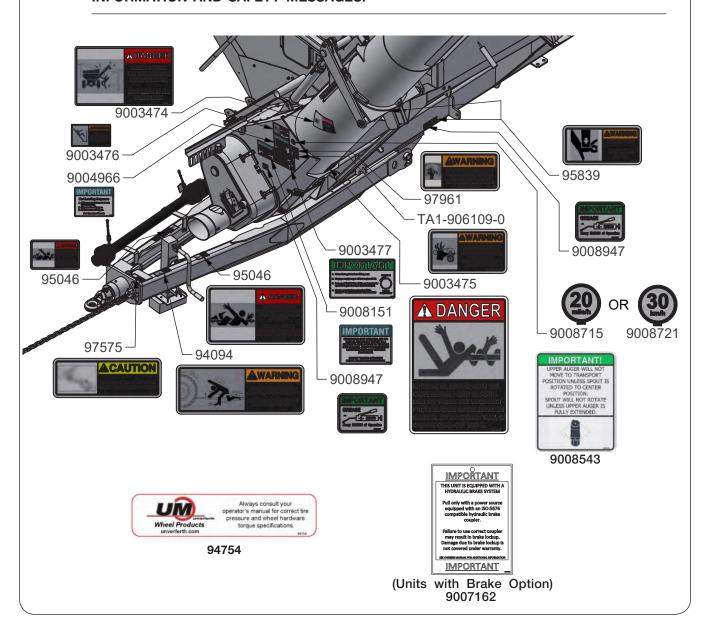
IMPORTANT

Is used for instruction on operating, adjusting, or servicing a machine.

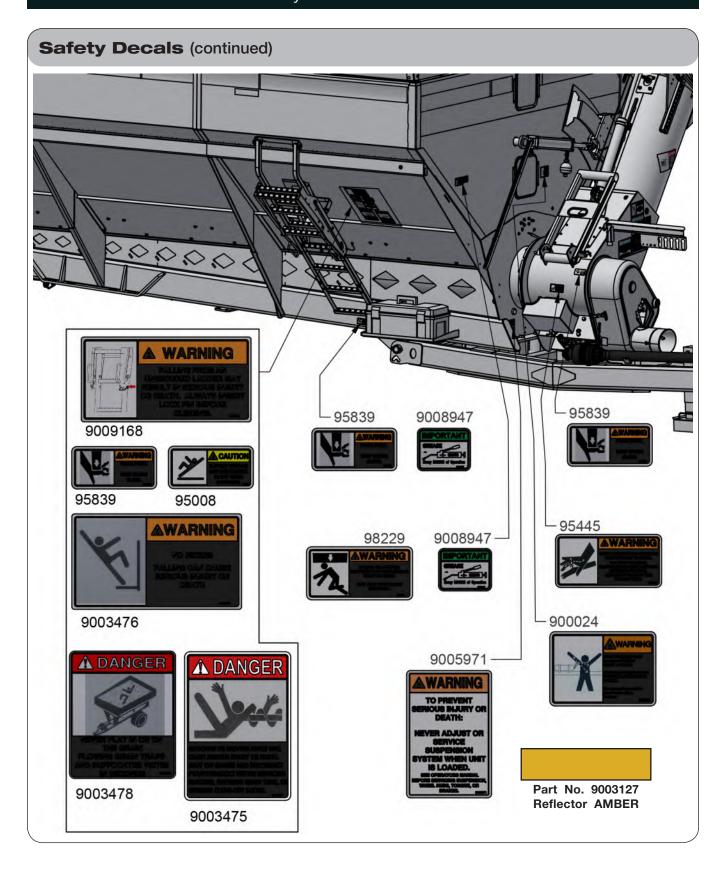
Safety Decals

A WARNING

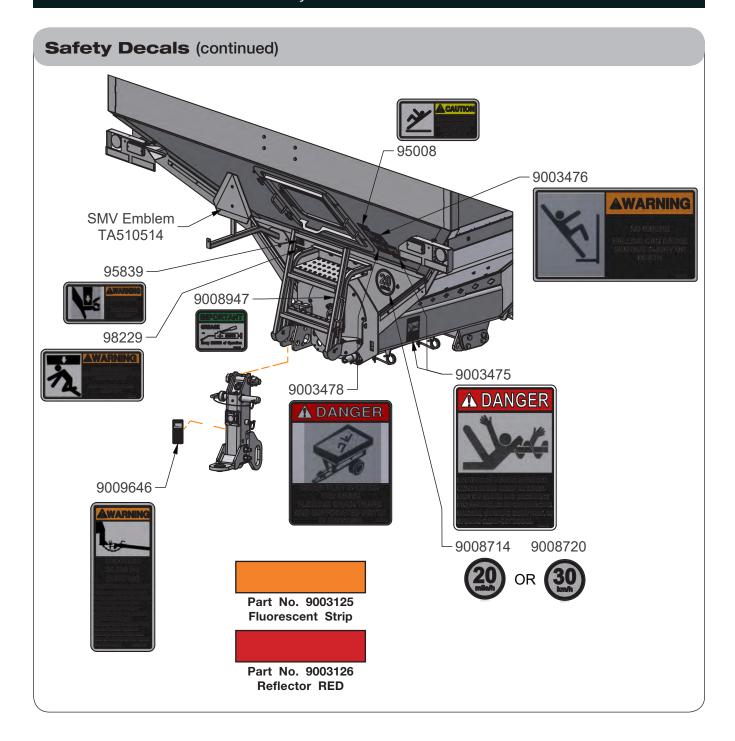
• REPLACE LOST, DAMAGED, PAINTED, OR UNREADABLE DECALS IMMEDIATELY. IF PARTS THAT HAVE DECALS ARE REPLACED, ALSO MAKE SURE TO INSTALL NEW DECALS. THESE DECALS INFORM AND REMIND THE OPERATOR WITH OPERATIONAL INFORMATION AND SAFETY MESSAGES.



Killbros 1113/1313 — Safety



Killbros 1113/1313 — Safety



Following Safety Instructions

Read and understand this operator's manual before operating.



- All machinery should be operated only by trained and authorized personnel.
- To prevent machine damage, use only attachments and service parts approved by the manufacturer.
- Always shut towing vehicle engine and hydraulic power unit engine off & remove key before servicing the implement.



- Avoid personal attire such as loose fitting clothing, shoestrings, drawstrings, pants cuffs, long hair, etc., that may become entangled in moving parts.
- Do not allow anyone to ride on the implement. Make sure everyone is clear before operating machine.



- Never attempt to operate implement unless you are in the driver's seat.
- Never enter a cart containing grain. Flowing grain traps and suffocates victims in seconds.



Before Servicing or Operating

Avoid working under an implement; however, if it becomes absolutely unavoidable, make sure the implement is safely blocked.



- Ensure that all applicable safety decals are installed and legible.
- When working around the implement, be careful not to be cut by sharp edges.
- To prevent personal injury or death while servicing, always ensure that there are people who remain outside the cart to assist the person working inside, and that all safe workplace practices are followed. There are restricted mobility and limited exit paths when working inside the implement.
- Secure drawbar pin with safety lock and lock tractor drawbar in fixed position.
- Explosive separation of a tire and rim can cause serious injury or death. Only properly trained personnel should attempt to service a tire and wheel assembly.
- Verify that all safety shields are in place and properly secured.



- Add sufficient ballast to tractor to maintain steering and braking control at all times. Do not exceed tractor's lift capacity or ballast capacity.
- Do not stand between towing vehicle and implement during hitching.



Always make certain everyone and everything is clear of the machine before beginning operation.

During Operation

- Regulate speed to working conditions. Maintain complete control at all times.
- Never service or lubricate equipment when in operation.
- Keep away from overhead power lines. Electrical shock can cause serious injury or death.



- Use extreme care when operating close to ditches, fences, or on hillsides.
- Do not leave towing vehicle unattended with engine running.

Before Transporting

- Secure transport chain to towing vehicle before transporting. DO NOT transport without chain.
- Check for proper function of all available transport lights. Make sure that all reflectors are clean
 and in place on machine. Make sure the SMV emblem and SIS decal are visible to approaching
 traffic.
- Make sure auger is folded and vertical auger assembly is positioned in its narrowest configuration.
- This cart is not equipped with brakes. Ensure that the towing vehicle has adequate weight and braking capacity to tow this unit.

During Transport

- · Comply with all laws governing highway safety when moving machinery.
- Use transport lights as required by all laws to adequately warn operators of other vehicles.
- Regulate speed to road conditions and maintain complete control.
- Maximum transport speed of this implement should never exceed 20 m.p.h. as indicated on the
 machine. Maximum transport speed of any combination of implements must not exceed the lowest specified speed of the implements in combination. Do not exceed 10 m.p.h. during off-highway travel.
- Slow down before making sharp turns to avoid tipping. Drive slowly over rough ground and side slopes.
- Do not transport grain cart on roads while loaded.
- It is probable that this implement is taller, wider and longer than the towing vehicle. Become aware of and avoid all obstacles and hazards in the travel path of the equipment, such as power lines, ditches, etc.

Driveline Safety

Do not allow children near equipment that is running or engaged.



- Do not exceed 1000 rpm PTO speed.
- Disengage the PTO, stop the tractor engine, and remove key from ignition before making inspections, or performing maintenance and repairs.
- Inspect the driveline, quick disconnect, overload shear-bolt limiter or clutch, and shielding often. Repair immediately. Use replacement parts and attaching hardware equivalent to the original equipment. Only alterations described in this manual for overall length adjustment are allowed. Any other alteration is prohibited.
- Avoid excessively long hardware or exposed and protruding parts which can snag and cause entanglement.
- Lubricate the driveline as recommended in the MAINTENANCE section.
- Keep hoses, wiring, ropes, etc. from dangling too close to the driveline.
- Install driveline and shields according to recommended lengths and attaching methods with recommended hardware. The driveline shield should rotate independently a full rotation and telescope freely. The retaining chain must be secured to the implement safety shield.
- Adjust drawbar to height recommended in the OPERATION section.
- Use caution when turning to avoid contact between tractor tires and driveline.
- Check the length of the telescoping members to insure the driveline will not bottom out or separate when turning and/or going over rough terrain.
- Proper extended and collapsed lengths of the telescoping PTO shaft must be verified before first
 operation with each and every tractor. If the extended length of the PTO shaft is insufficient, it may
 become uncoupled during operation and cause serious injury or death from contact with uncontrolled flailing of PTO shaft assembly components.

Pressurized Oil

- Relieve the hydraulic system of all pressure before adjusting or servicing. See hydraulic power unit manual for procedure to relieve pressure.
- High-pressure fluids can penetrate the skin and cause serious injury or death. Leaks
 of high-pressure fluids may not be visible. Use cardboard or wood to detect leaks in
 the hydraulic system. Seek medical treatment immediately if injured by high-pressure
 fluids.



- Accumulators used in this hydraulic system can retain fluid under pressure even after tractor hydraulic valve is placed in FLOAT. See tractor operators manual for procedure to relieve pressure.
- · Hydraulic system must be purged of air before operating to prevent serious injury or death.
- Do not bend or strike high-pressure lines. Do not install bent or damaged tubes or hoses.
- Repair all oil leaks. Leaks can cause fires, personal injury, and environmental damage.
- Route hoses and lines carefully to prevent premature failure due to kinking and rubbing against other parts. Make sure that all clamps, guards and shields are installed correctly.
- Check hydraulic hoses and tubes carefully. Replace components as necessary if any of the following conditions are found:
 - End fittings damaged, displaced, or leaking.
 - Outer covering chafed/cut or wire reinforcing exposed.
 - Outer covering ballooning locally.
 - Evidence of kinking or crushing of the flexible part of a hose.

Preparing for Emergencies

• Keep a first aid kit and properly rated fire extinguisher nearby.





Keep emergency numbers for fire, rescue, and poison control personnel near the phone.



Wearing Protective Equipment

Wear clothing and personal protective equipment appropriate for the job.





· Wear steel-toed shoes when operating.



Wear hearing protection when exposed to loud noises.



• Do not wear additional hearing impairing devices such as radio headphones, etc.



Section II Set Up

| Set Up Checklist | 2-2 |
|--|------|
| Driveline Install | |
| PTO Brackets Removal | 2-3 |
| Driveline Set Up | 2-4 |
| Coupling Benzi and GKN Walterscheid Cut Out Clutch | 2-5 |
| Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length | 2-6 |
| PTO Shaft Length Adjustment | |
| Auger Set Up | 2-9 |
| 7-Pin Connection & Auger Pivot Slide Wood Removal | 2-9 |
| Auger Spout Tilt Cylinder Stop Removal | 2-10 |
| Jack & Optional Hydraulic Jack Set Up | 2-11 |
| Jack | 2-11 |
| Install Hydraulic Jack (Optional) | 2-11 |
| Upper Ladder Extension | 2-13 |
| Wheel & Tire Set Up | 2-14 |
| Tire Pressure | 2-14 |
| Wheel Nuts | 2-14 |
| SMV Emblem & SIS Decal | 2-15 |
| Video System (Optional) | 2-15 |
| Belt Engagement | |
| Operational Check | 2-17 |

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Set Up Checklist

| After the cart has been completely assembled, use the following checklist and inspect the cart. Check off each item as it is found satisfactory or after proper adjustment is made. | |
|---|---|
| | Set or Calibrate tractor PTO control engagement to MINIMUM setting. Refer to tractor operator's manual for setting information. |
| | Remove auger spout tilt cylinder stop. |
| | Remove PTO from shipping brackets, install onto gearbox input shaft and set in PTO holder. Remove PTO shipping brackets. |
| | Move upper ladder extension from shipping to operating position. See "Upper Side Ladder Extension" in this section. |
| | Torque wheel nuts as specified in MAINTENANCE section. |
| | Check tire pressure and inflate tires as needed to specified air pressure. See "Tire Pressure" in MAINTENANCE section. (If applicable) |
| | Verify track has been aligned and is properly conditioned. Refer to 50" / 42" Equalizer Track manual (267909), 36" x 148" / 36" x 131" Hydraulic Tension Track manual (267997) or small 36" x 112" Hydraulic Tension Track manual (267908) MAINTENANCE section for alignment information. (If applicable) |
| | Lubricate all grease fittings and check gearbox oil level. |
| | Inspect cleanout door assembly for play or movement, refer to "Vertical & Horizontal Clean-Out Door Operation" in the OPERATION section. |
| | Verify all safety decals are correctly located and legible. Replace if damaged. |
| | Verify all reflective decals are correctly located. |
| | Check SMV decal and SIS decals are in place, clean and visible. |
| | Verify transport lights are working properly. |
| | Verify PTO length, see "Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length" in MAINTENANCE section. |
| | Align and properly tension belts. See "Belt Tightener Adjustment" and "V-Belt Alignment" in MAIN-TENANCE section. |
| | Ensure screens over horizontal auger are in place and properly secured. |
| | Install transport chains and torque hardware to specification. See "Transport Chain Connection" in OPERATION section. |
| | Paint all parts scratched in shipment. |
| | Test run the augers. See "Auger Operation" in OPERATION section. |
| | Check hydraulics for leaks and check hose routing. |

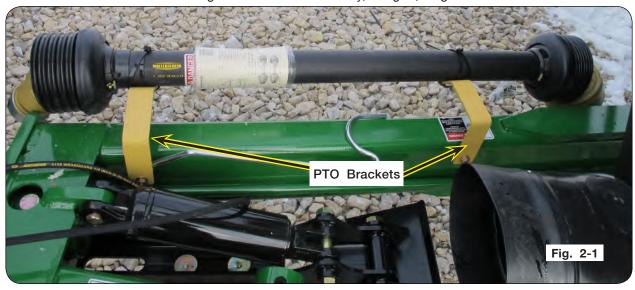
Driveline Install

PTO Brackets Removal

Remove the PTO assembly and PTO brackets on the tongue, before operating the auger pivot or connecting the driveline to the tractor. Keep PTO brackets for seasonal storage. Refer to "Seasonal Storage" in MAINTENANCE section. (Fig. 2-1)

IMPORTANT

• PTO assembly and PTO brackets must be removed before operating the auger pivot or when connecting the driveline assembly to the tractor. Failure to remove PTO assembly and PTO brackets will result in damage to the PTO assembly, tongue, auger and tractor.



Killbros 1113/1313 — Set Up

Driveline Install (continued)

Driveline Set Up

A DANGER

ENTANGLEMENT WITH THE DRIVELINE WILL CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
KEEP ALL GUARDS AND SHIELDS IN GOOD CONDITION AND PROPERLY INSTALLED
AT ALL TIMES. AVOID PERSONAL ATTIRE SUCH AS LOOSE FITTING CLOTHING, SHOE
STRINGS, DRAWSTRINGS, PANTS CUFFS, LONG HAIR, ETC. THAT CAN BECOME ENTANGLED IN A ROTATING DRIVELINE.

A WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING IN-SIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 24,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- Remove PTO assembly from the tongue. Remove clamp cone/retaining bolt from torque cut-out clutch.
- 2. Clean and grease the Implement Gearbox splined shaft. Gearbox shaft guard has access doors for installing and removing of driveline.
- 3. Attach PTO onto the gearbox input splined shaft and use the PTO holder as shown below. (Fig. 2-2)

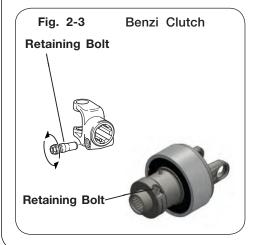


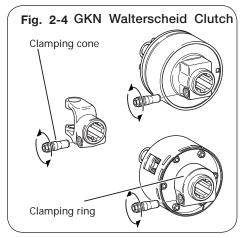
Driveline Install (continued)

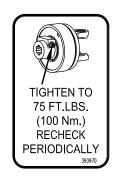
Coupling Benzi and GKN Walterscheid Cut-Out Clutch

Align implement shaft retaining groove with retaining bolt/clamp cone hole. Insert retaining bolt/clamp cone. Torque to 75 ft.-lb. (Fig. 2-3 OR Fig. 2-4)

NOTE: See MAINTENANCE section - Driveline Removal - for disassembly instructions.







Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length

A WARNING

 PROPER EXTENDED AND COLLAPSED LENGTHS OF THE TELESCOPING PTO SHAFT MUST BE VERIFIED BEFORE FIRST OPERATION WITH EACH TRACTOR. IF THE EXTENDED LENGTH OF THE PTO SHAFT IS NOT SUFFICIENT, IT MAY BECOME UN-COUPLED IN OPERATION AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM CONTACT WITH UNCONTROLLED FLAILING OF PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS.

IMPORTANT

• Check the length of the telescoping members to ensure the driveline will not bottom out or separate when turning and/or going over rough terrain.

Consult your OEM dealer for recommended drawbar and PTO set up.

An excessive collapsed length can result in damage to the PTO driveline and attached components. This is most likely to occur during extreme turning angles and/or travel over rough terrain. Conditions are amplified on tractors with tracks operating in uneven terrain, particularly rice levies. Damaged driveline components can result in unsafe operation and severely reduced driveline component life.

Check the length of the telescoping members to ensure the driveline will not bottom out or separate when turning and/or going over rough terrain.

NOTE: Do not exceed 10 degrees beyond a straight pull line while operating the PTO. To verify proper extended and collapsed lengths, use the following procedure:

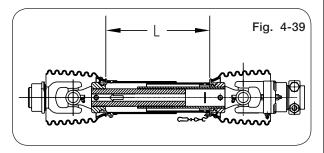
1. Fully collapse PTO shaft and measure length "L" (Fig. 4-39)

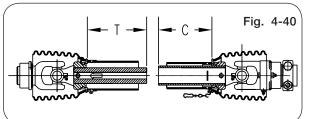
Enter here:_____(1)
(Verify that outer tube does not bottom out on surrounding plastic shield components).

2. Pull apart PTO telescoping shaft ends and measure lengths "T" & "C" (Fig. 4-40)

Add "T" + "C" measurments together Enter total here:_____(2)

- 3. Calculate maximum recommended extended length:
 - a. Subtract line 1 from line 2 Enter here:_____(a)
 - b. Divide line (a) by 2 Enter here:____(b)
 - c. Add line (b) to line 1. Enter here: (c)
 - d. Subtract 3 inches from line (c) Enter here: (d)

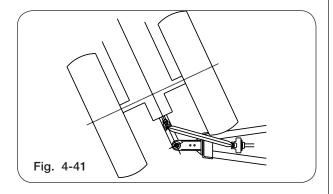


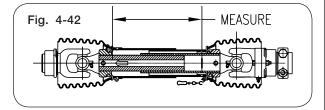


This is the maximum recommended extended length.

Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length (continued)

- 4. Hitch tractor drawbar to cart, ensuring that tractor and cart are on level ground and coupled as straight as practical.
- 5. Connect PTO shaft to tractor, and measure length "L" from same points as used in step 1. Ensure that this measurement does not exceed the maximum recommended extended length calculated in step 3 above. If necessary, choose a shorter drawbar position, or obtain a longer PTO shaft assembly before operating cart.
- 6. Position the tractor to obtain the tightest turning angle, relative to the cart. (Fig. 4-41)
- 7. Measure the length "L" from the same points as used in step 1. This distance must be at least 1.5 inches greater than the distance measured in step 1. If necessary, adjust the length of the PTO shaft by cutting the inner and outer plastic guard tubes and inner and outer sliding profiles by the same length. Round off all sharp edges and remove burrs before greasing and reassembling shaft halves. (Fig. 4-42)





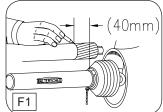
PTO Shaft Length Adjustment

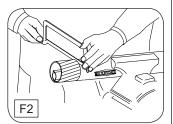
A WARNING

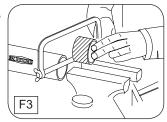
 CHECK THE LENGTH OF THE TELESCOPING MEMBERS TO ENSURE THE DRIVELINE WILL NOT BOTTOM OUT OR SEPARATE WHEN TURNING AND/OR GOING OVER ROUGH TERRAIN.

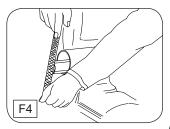
NOTE: Maximum operating length LB. (Refer to "Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length" in this section for LB length.)

- 1. To adjust length, hold the half-shafts next to each other in the shortest working position and mark them.
- 2. Shorten inner and outer guard tubes equally.
- 3. Shorten inner and outer sliding profiles by the same length as the guard tubes.
- 4. Round off all sharp edges and remove burrs. Grease sliding profiles.









Auger Set Up

Due to shipping requirements and various dealer-installed options, some initial cart set up will be required after it arrives from the factory. Use the following procedures as needed for initial cart set up.

A WARNING

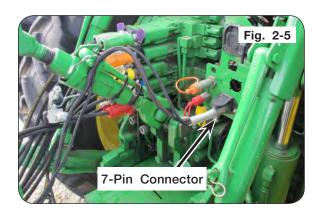
- HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS CAN PENETRATE THE SKIN AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. LEAKS OF HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS MAY NOT BE VISIBLE. USE CARDBOARD OR WOOD TO DETECT LEAKS IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. SEEK MEDICAL TREATMENT IMMEDIATELY IF INJURED BY HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS.
- RELIEVE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OF ALL PRESSURE BEFORE ADJUSTING OR SERVICING. SEE THE HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER PROCEDURES.
- HYDRAULIC SYSTEM MUST BE PURGED OF AIR BEFORE OPERATING TO PREVENT SERI-OUS INJURY OR DEATH.
- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RAISING, OR LOWERING.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.

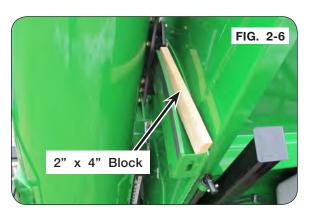
7-Pin Connection & Auger Pivot Slide Wood Removal

- 1. Hitch cart to tractor. Refer to "Hitching to Tractor" in the OPERATION section.
- Park the empty cart on a firm, level surface. Block tractor and cart to prevent movement. Set the tractor's parking brake. Leave tractor on throughout procedure.
- 3. Close the vertical auger cleanout door.
- 4. Ensure PTO is properly attached. Refer to "Driveline Install" in this section.
- 5. Attach the 7-pin connector to tractor. (Fig. 2-5)

NOTE: Auger hydraulic functions will not operate without power and ground via 7-pin connector.

- 6. Use tractor SCV to pivot auger up.
- 7. Remove and discard the wood block from the auger pivot. (Fig. 2-6)
- 8. Cycle auger pivot all the way up and down to ensure movement is free.
- Check all hoses and cylinders for signs of leakage. Hoses should not be kinked, twisted or rubbing against sharp edges. Re-route or repair hoses as necessary. Refer to SAFETY section for additional information on safe repair and inspection of hydraulic components and inspection of hydraulic components.





Killbros 1113/1313 — Set Up

Auger Set Up (continued)

Auger Spout Tilt Cylinder Stop Removal

Remove the shipping stop from the spout tilt cylinder. (Figs. 2-7 and 2-8)

IMPORTANT

 Cylinder stop must be removed before operating the auger spout. Failure to remove stop will result in damage to the cylinder and spout.





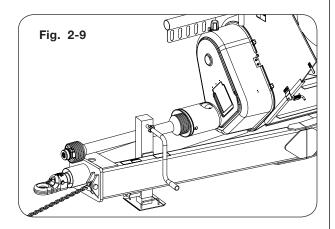
Jack & Optional Hydraulic Jack Set Up

Jack

A WARNING

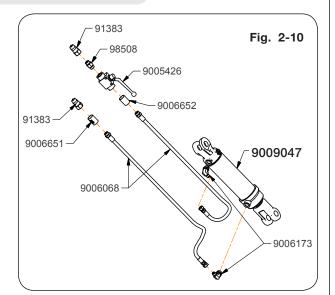
 UNHITCHING A LOADED CART CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO TONGUE RISING OR FALLING. AL-WAYS HAVE A LOADED CART ATTACHED TO A TRACTOR. THE JACK IS INTEND-ED TO SUPPORT AN EMPTY CART ONLY.

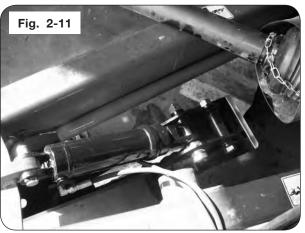
Attach jack to left-inside frame using pin and hair pin. Pivot the jack 90 degrees and reinstall pin for field use.



Install Hydraulic Jack (Optional)

 Assemble hoses (9006068) and fittings to cylinder (9009047) as shown in (Fig. 2-10). The valve needs to be attached to the hose on the base end of the cylinder. Assemble the fittings on the cylinder so they face each other, then store the hydraulic hoses on the hose caddy.





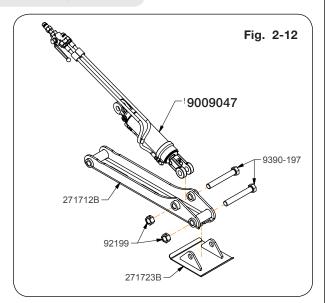
Jack & Optional Hydraulic Jack Set Up (continued)

Install Hydraulic Jack (Optional) (continued)

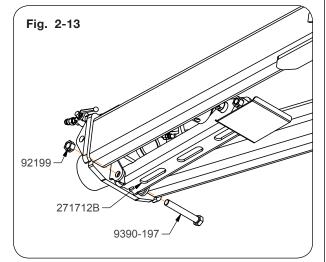
 Assemble the cylinder (9009047) and jack foot (271723B) to the jack weldment (271712B) as shown in figure 2-12 using 1"-8UNC x 7" capscrews (9390-197) and 1"-8UNC locknuts (92199).

<u>NOTE</u>: Ensure all jack leg weldment (271712B) joints can pivot freely, especially jack foot (271723B).

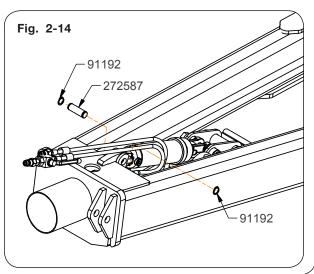
 Tighten 1" hardware to jack leg weldment and allow the cylinder and jack foot to freely pivot. (Fig. 2-12)



- 4. Attach the jack weldment (271712B) to the lower tabs behind the hitch plate on the tongue, shown in figure 2-13 using 1"-8UNC x 7" capscrews (9390-197) and 1"-8UNC locknuts (92199).
- 5. Tighten 1" hardware to jack leg weldment and allow the joint to pivot. (Fig. 2-13)



 Align the base end of the cylinder with the lug on the top of the tongue and assemble the cylinder pin (272587) and snap rings (91192) shown in figure 2-14.



Upper Ladder Extension

A WARNING

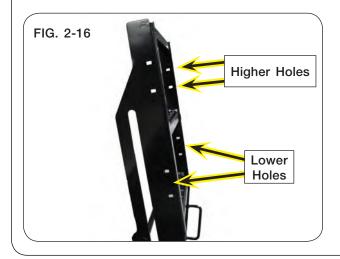
- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RAISING, OR LOWERING.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE TO RIDE ON THE LADDER. MAKE SURE EVERYONE IS CLEAR BEFORE OPERATING MACHINE OR TOWING VEHICLE.
- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING IN-SIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER A CART CONTAINING GRAIN. FLOWING GRAIN TRAPS AND SUFFO-CATES VICTIMS IN SECONDS.

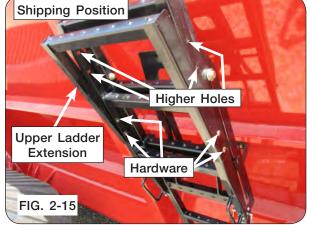
NOTE: Ensure ladder and steps are free from snow/debris before changing ladder positions and climbing.

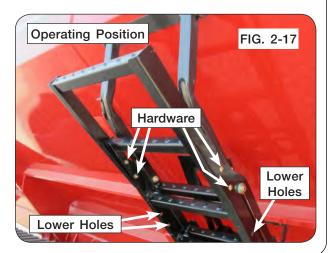
NOTE: To change ladder assembly positions, refer to "Ladder Operation" in the OPERATION

section.

- 1. Move the upper ladder extension (289707B) from shipping position by removing the 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" carriage bolts (9388-024), 5/16" flat washers (9405-064) and 5/16"-18UNC lock nuts (9008441). Keep hardware for next step. (Fig. 2-15)
- 2. Using hardware from step 1, attach upper ladder extension to the higher set of holes to be in operating position. (Figs. 2-15, 2-16 and 2-17)
- 3. Torque hardware to 17 ft.-lbs.







Wheel & Tire Set Up

Tire Pressure

Tire pressure must be verified before first use and adjusted as necessary. Refer to MAINTENANCE section of this manual for information on tire pressure.

Wheel Nuts



- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 24,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.

A CAUTION

 IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF IMPLEMENT CONTROL AND MACHINE DAMAGE. WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS MUST BE CHECKED REGU-LARLY. SEE TORQUE PAGE IN THE MAINTENANCE SECTION FOR PROPER WHEEL NUT/BOLT SPECIFICATIONS. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER FAILURES CAUSED BY IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS.

IMPORTANT

• Install wheels with the tires in the narrowest position. Installing wheels without the proper inset/offset could result in hub or spindle failure. This will cause substantial damage to cart and is not covered by warranty. Inset/offset will vary depending on tire size. Consult dealer for proper inset/offset.

Wheel nuts must be torqued to specification. Refer to MAINTENANCE section for proper wheel nut torque.

The wheel dish will put the tires to the narrowest or widest position.

SMV Emblem & SIS Decals

The reflective surface of the SMV must face rearward. This may require removal of film protecting the reflective surface or removing and reinstallation of the SMV. (Fig. 2-18)

Install the SMV with the wide part at the bottom and reflective surface facing outward. (Fig. 2-18)

Remove SMV emblem and reattach with reflective side facing outward.

Ensure the front and rear SIS decals are clean and visible after shipping. (Fig. 2-19)

For 20 M.P.H. SIS decals, order 9008715 for the front & 9008714 for the rear.

For 30 K.P.H. SIS decals, order 9008721 for the front & 9008720 for the rear.



Video System (Optional)

The video system includes its own installation instruction sheet. Reference the provided instruction sheet.

Belt Engagement

A WARNING

 MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOORS ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.

The unit is shipped without tension applied to the belts. To engage the tensioner use the belt tensioner handle, located on the front left-hand side of the grain cart, behind the first panel. Verify the belts are correctly aligned and are seated in both sheaves. If belt hangs over edge of sheave, detention idler, adjust and retention idler. (Fig. 2-20 and 2-21)

Rotate the handle downwards to engage tensioner. (Fig. 2-20)

NOTE: See MAINTENANCE section - V-Belt Alignment - for more details.





Operational Check

A WARNING

 MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. EN-SURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.

IMPORTANT

 Before running the auger pivot, the vertical auger cleanout door must be closed to prevent machine damage.

NOTE: 7-pin connector must be plugged into the tractor in order for the spout system to operate.

Perform the clean-out door steps to prepare the cart for operation:

- 1. Retrieve lynch pin from toolbox for the horizontal clean-out doors.
- 2. Close clean-out doors. Refer to "Vertical & Horizontal Clean-Out Door Operation" in the OPERATION section.

Once set-up has been completed, run the cart to check for operation and functionality:

- 1. Lights Work, Turn, Brake
- 2. Flow Door
- 3. Flow Door Indicator
- 4. Auger Fold
- 5. Auger Pivot
- 6. Spout Rotate (if applicable)
- 7. Spout Tilt
- 8. Auger Startup & Shut-down
- 9. Brakes (if applicable)
- 10. Tarp
- 11. Video System Camera
- 12. Scale (if applicable)







Section III Operation

| Operating Checklist | . 3-2 |
|--|--------|
| Preparing Tractor | . 3-2 |
| Preparing Cart | . 3-3 |
| Hitching to Tractor | |
| Drawbar Connection | . 3-5 |
| Jack Usage | . 3-6 |
| Optional Hydraulic Jack Usage | . 3-7 |
| Transport Chain Connection | . 3-8 |
| Hydraulic Connections | . 3-9 |
| Electrical Connections | . 3-11 |
| Towing | . 3-12 |
| Auger Operation | |
| PTO-Driven Auger | . 3-13 |
| Vertical Auger Fold | . 3-15 |
| Auger Field Rest Position | . 3-16 |
| Auger Road Transport Position | . 3-17 |
| Upper Auger Rest Adjustments | . 3-18 |
| Auger Overload Procedure | . 3-19 |
| Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional) | . 3-20 |
| Cart Loading Sequence | . 3-23 |
| Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation | . 3-24 |
| Closing Vertical Cleanout Door | . 3-24 |
| Opening Vertical Cleanout Door | . 3-25 |
| Horizontal Cleanout Door | . 3-26 |
| Side Ladder Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher | . 3-28 |
| Rear Ladder Operation - For SN B45190100 & Higher | . 3-32 |
| Rear Access Door Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher | . 3-34 |
| Rear Drop Hitch Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher | . 3-35 |
| Video System (Optional) | |
| Weather Guard Tarp | . 3-37 |
| Wireless Receiver and Control Box Location - For SN B43780100 & Higher | . 3-39 |

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Operating Checklist ☐ Read and understand all safety precautions before operating cart. R.V. antifreeze needs to be completely flushed from the Water Delivery System and disposed of properly. Make certain the Water Delivery System only contains water before placing the Water Delivery System in service. (If applicable) ☐ Set or Calibrate tractor PTO control engagement to MINIMUM setting. Refer to tractor operator's manual for setting information. ☐ Torque wheel nuts and check tire pressure as specified in MAINTENANCE section. ☐ Verify track has been aligned and is properly conditioned. (If applicable) ☐ Verify track grease pump reservoir is full. Refer to track auto grease pump instruction sheet (282986) for setting information. ☐ Inflate tires to specified air pressure. (if applicable) ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings and check gearbox oil level. ☐ Inspect cleanout door assembly for play or movement, refer to "Vertical & Horizontal Clean-Out Door Operation" in the OPERATION section. ☐ Test operation and functionality of work lights, flow door, flow door indicator, auger fold, auger pivot, spout rotate, spout tilt, tarp, and if equipped, hydraulic jack stand, scale, joystick, scale remote display, video system, and water delivery system. □ Verify all reflective decals are correctly located. Check SMV sign and SIS decals are clearly visible with the cart attached to the tractor. ☐ Verify transport lights are working properly. Check and follow all regulations before towing on a road or highway. ☐ Verify tractor drawbar height and length. See "Preparing Tractor" in this section. Verify PTO length, see "Verify Telescoping PTO Shaft Length" in MAINTENANCE section. ☐ Align and properly tension belts. See "Belt Tightener Adjustment" and "V-Belt Alignment" in MAIN-TENANCE section. ☐ Ensure screens over horizontal auger are in place and properly secured. ☐ Ensure transport chains are installed and properly secured. See "Transport Chain Connection" in **OPERATION** section.

Preparing Tractor

Before operating cart, read the tractor Operator's Manual and gain an understanding of its safe methods of operation.

Check the tractor brakes and transport lights. Make sure they are in proper working order.

If equipped, check the tractor and cart electric tarp connection. Refer to electric roll tarp manual (26487) for details.

Set tractor PTO modulation to MINIMUM. Check that your tractor has the latest PTO engagement software from the OEM. If unsure, contact your local dealer for tractor capabilities and recommended setting for grain cart operation.

Set tractor drawbar according to the tractor Operator's Manual.

☐ Test run the augers. See "Auger Operation" in OPERATION section.

Check the tractor hydraulic oil reservoir and add oil if needed.

Preparing Tractor (continued)

Verify that the tractor is adequately ballasted for drawbar operation at the anticipated draft load. See tractor manual for ballasting instructions.

If possible, adjust the tractor drawbar vertically so the topside of the drawbar is approximately 17-22 inches from the ground. Ensure that the drawbar is locked in the center position.

NOTE: The grain cart comes with a CAT 4 hitch utilizing a 2" diameter pin. For 1320 only, a CAT 5 hitch is available for a 2 3/4" diameter pin.



• USE OF NON-MATCHING CATEGORY HITCH AND TRACTOR DRAWBAR CONNECTION WILL RESULT IN POOR HITCH PERFORMANCE AS WELL AS DAMAGE TO TRACTOR, IMPLEMENT OR BOTH.

Hitch pin sizes for each Category to help identify which Category drawbar you have.

Category 4 2" Dia. (50 mm)
Category 5 2-3/4 Dia. (70 mm)

On tractors equipped with a 3-point hitch, raise and secure the linkage to prevent interference with the cart tongue, hydraulic hoses and the hydraulic drive option during turning. It may be necessary to remove tractor 3-point quick attach to avoid damage during turning.

Preparing Cart

Perform the service checks as outlined below. Repair or replace any damaged or worn parts before operating.

Hardware

Check for loose bolts and nuts, and tighten as needed. Check again after the first half-day of operation.

Pivot Pins

Check that all pins are in place and in good condition. Replace any worn, damaged or missing pins.

Hitch

Check hitch wear plates for damage and wear. Be aware of the size of hitch adapter bushing that is being used. Select correct size for the hitch pin/draw bar you are using.

Preparing Cart (continued)

Auger

Inspect auger for damage and wear.

Hydraulic System

Check all hoses and cylinders for signs of leakage. Hoses should not be kinked, twisted or rubbing against sharp edges. Re-route or repair hoses as necessary. Refer to SAFETY section for additional information on safe repair and inspection of hydraulic components.

Tires/Wheels

Check tire pressures and maintain at recommended values listed in the MAINTENANCE section of this manual.



 IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF IMPLEMENT CONTROL AND MACHINE DAMAGE. WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS MUST BE CHECKED REGU-LARLY. SEE TORQUE PAGE IN THE MAINTENANCE SECTION FOR PROPER WHEEL NUT/BOLT SPECIFICATIONS. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER FAILURES CAUSED BY IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS.

IMPORTANT

• Install wheels with tires in the narrowest position. Installing wheels without the proper inset/offset could result in hub or spindle failure. This will cause substantial damage to cart and is not covered by warranty. Inset/offset will vary depending on tire size. Consult dealer for proper inset/offset.

For questions regarding new tire warranty, please contact your local original equipment tire dealer. **USED TIRES CARRY NO WARRANTY.** Tire manufacturers' phone numbers and web sites are listed in the MAINTENANCE section of this manual for your convenience.

Hitching to Tractor

Drawbar Connection

This cart is intended to be hitched to a tractor drawbar. Do not attempt to hitch to any other location on the tractor other than the drawbar.

The cart comes with a CAT 4 hitch for use with a 2" diameter hitch pin and designed for a clevis-type tractor drawbar. If a 1 1/2" or 1 3/4" diameter hitch pin is used, a corresponding bushing must be inserted into the hitch tang and held in place with o-rings. (Figure 3-1)

NOTE: For 1313 only, CAT 5 tongue is available for a 2 3/4" diameter pin. Contact your dealer for a CAT 5 tongue/hitch, if required.

NOTE: Use of the proper hitch pin/bushing will prevent excessive wear and tear on both the cart and tractor.

NOTE: Bushings and o-rings to adapt the CAT 4 hitch are stored in the toolbox on the right-hand side of the cart.

Lock tractor drawbar in center position.

Read the tractor Operator's Manual for more information on tractor drawbar distance.

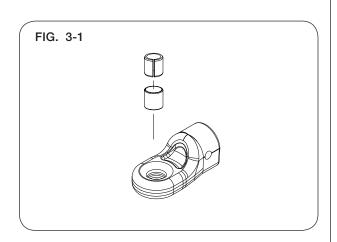
A WARNING

 DO NOT STAND BETWEEN THE CART AND TRACTOR WHEN HITCHING. ALWAYS ENGAGE PARKING BRAKE AND STOP ENGINE BEFORE INSERTING HITCH PIN OR SECURING LATCHES.

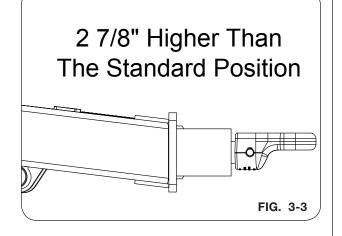
Place wear shoe (281663-CAT 3; 281898-CAT 4; 281899-CAT 5) between tractor hitch and grain cart hitch. (Fig. 3-2)

After inserting drawbar pin, secure drawbar pin with a locking device to prevent uncoupling during use.

NOTE: Hitch tang can be flipped providing a drawbar connection height difference of 2 7/8" (Fig. 3-3). Position the hitch tang to help assure a level cart when loaded, or the rear of the hopper slightly higher than the front, to maintain rear slope cleanout. Whenever the hitch tang is flipped, the driveline clearances need to be reviewed.







Hitching to Tractor (continued)

A WARNING

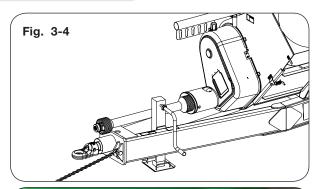
• UNHITCHING A LOADED CART CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO TONGUE RISING OR FALLING. ALWAYS HAVE A LOADED CART ATTACHED TO A TRACTOR. THE JACK IS INTENDED TO SUPPORT AN EMPTY CART ONLY.

Jack Usage

Use jack to support an empty grain cart, never a loaded grain cart. Always have a loaded grain cart hooked to tractor. Attach jack to left inside frame using pin and hair pin. Pivot the jack 90 degrees and reinstall pin for field use. (Fig. 3-4)

IMPORTANT

 After cart is hitched to tractor, pivot jack to storage location shown in Fig. 3-5.





Optional Hydraulic Jack Usage

A WARNING

- HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS CAN PENETRATE THE SKIN AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY
 OR DEATH. LEAKS OF HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS MAY NOT BE VISIBLE. USE CARDBOARD OR WOOD TO DETECT LEAKS IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. SEEK MEDICAL
 TREATMENT IMMEDIATELY IF INJURED BY HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- OPENING OF HYDRAULIC VALVE CAN CAUSE SUDDEN MACHINE MOVEMENT. KEEP CLEAR OF MACHINE WHEN OPENING VALVE.

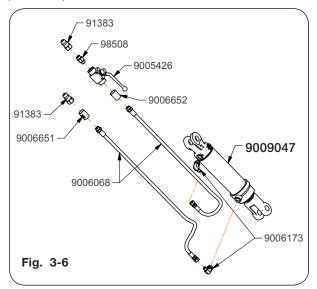
IMPORTANT

 After cart is hitched to tractor, attach hydraulic hoses to tractor and retract hydraulic cylinder to store hydraulic jack between the frame rails. (FIG. 3-7)

Use hydraulic jack to support an empty grain cart, never a loaded grain cart. Always have a loaded grain cart hooked to tractor.

Always close the manual valve for the hydraulic jack for in-field use and when unhitched from the tractor.

- 1. Remove hoses from storage slots.
- 2. Attach jack cylinder hose couplers to tractor.
- 3. Open valve to allow hydraulic flow.
- 4. Use tractor hydraulic valve to extend cylinder and lift tongue.
- Once attached to tractor drawbar, retract cylinder to lower tongue and to raise jack into storage position.
- 6. Close valve, relieve pressure on couplers (see tractor operators manual for procedure) and then disconnect hose couplers from tractor.
- Place hose couplers into storage caddy. Be sure to route hoses to clear PTO driveline during operation.
- 8. Check for leaks.





Hitching to Tractor (continued)

Transport Chain Connection



CAUTION

- ALWAYS USE TRANSPORT CHAIN WHEN TRANSPORTING IMPLEMENTS. FAILURE TO USE A TRANSPORT CHAIN COULD CAUSE PERSONAL INJURY IF CART BECOMES DISENGAGED.
- REPLACE TRANSPORT CHAIN IF ANY LINK OR END FITTING IS BROKEN, STRETCHED, DAMAGED OR NOT FUNCTIONING. DO NOT WELD TRANSPORT CHAIN.
- USE ONLY AN UNVERFERTH ASABE TRANSPORT CHAIN WITH A WEIGHT RATING EX-CEEDING THE GROSS COMBINED WEIGHT OF ALL TOWED IMPLEMENTS. CONTACT YOUR UNVERFERTH DEALER FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

Always use intermediate chain support when connecting the grain cart directly to a tractor. DO NOT use the intermediate chain support as the chain attaching point. See tractor operator's manual for proper chain attachment. Fig. 3-8 shows how the transport chain must be installed between the tractor and grain cart.

The transport chain is rated for towing the grain cart empty on public roads. Never tow a loaded grain cart on public roads.



Hitching to Tractor (continued)

Hydraulic Connections

Clean hydraulic hose couplers before connecting to the tractor. For convenience, this unit is equipped with color hose grips attached to the hydraulic hoses. This will help in identifying the hose function and correct hook up. (FIG. 3-9)

NOTE: Hydraulic sleeve color may not match the tractor SCV color.

| Color | Function |
|----------------|--|
| Red | Flow Door Open / Close |
| Yellow | Spout Tilt In / Out |
| Green | Auger Fold / Unfold |
| Black | Jack Raise / Lower |
| Orange | Auger Pivot Up / Down |
| Optional (Red) | Hydraulic Pressure and Return Joystick / Spout Rotate |

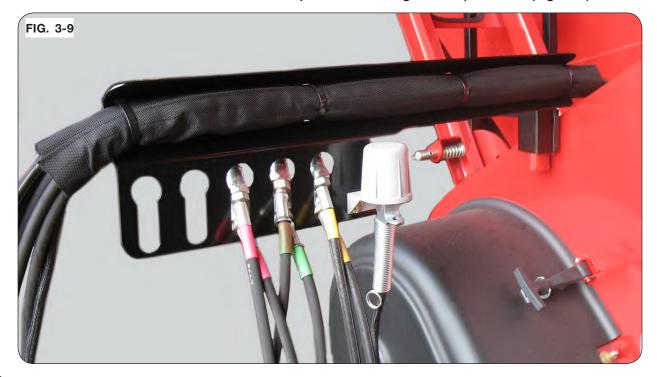
After initial set-up or replacement of any hydraulic component on the cart, air must be removed from the cart's hydraulic system. Reference "Hydraulic System - Purge Hydraulic System" section in the MAINTENANCE section.

Route hoses away from areas that may cause abrasion or kinking of hoses during operation.

(Continued on next page)

Hydraulic Connections

Before disconnecting hoses from tractor, place tractor in Park and shut PTO off, operate auger fold and pivot to the lowest positions. Where possible, remove hydraulic pressure loads and avoid potential pressure buildup in the lines from long storage periods such as upper auger not in rest position. If equipped with hydraulic jack, extend jack to desired position, turn valve to closed position. See tractor operator's manual for proper procedure to relieve pressure from the lines. After SCV pressures have been relieved and tractor engine is off, disconnect hoses from tractor. Install couplers into storage slots provided. (Fig. 3-9)

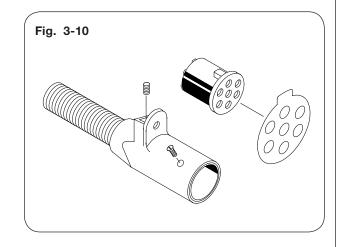


Electrical Connections

This cart is equipped with a seven-pin SAE connector plug which will connect with the receptacle found on most newer tractors. If your tractor does not have this type of receptacle, an SAE J-560 seven-point socket can be purchased from your Killbros dealer (Part number 92824). (Fig. 3-10)

NOTE: 7-pin connector must be plugged into the tractor in order for the spout system to operate.

The wiring schematic for this cart, shown in the MAINTENANCE section, complies with AS-ABE Standards. Always verify correct electrical function before using this cart.



If equipped, check the tractor and cart electrical tarp connection. Refer to electric roll tarp manual (26487) for details.

This unit is equipped with Side Marker lights for enhanced visibility. These lights will have different functionality depending upon the tractor lighting selection.

- When the tractor field lights switch is on; the Side Marker lights and the amber turn signal lights are on solid and will not flash.
- When the flashers and/or turn signal is on; the Side Marker lights flash in unison with their respective side's amber turn lamp.

Compliance with all lighting and marking laws is the responsibility of the operator at the time of travel.

See federal regulation 49 CFR 562; available at www.govinfo.gov for US federal law requirements.

See your Killbros dealer for additional brackets, reflectors, or lights to meet your requirements.

Towing

Ensure that the towing vehicle has adequate weight and braking capacity to tow this implement. See towing vehicle manual for towing capacity. Never tow a loaded grain cart over public roads.

Maximum speed of cart should never exceed 20 m.p.h. Do not exceed 10 m.p.h. during off-highway travel. Do not exceed 8 m.p.h. when cart is fully loaded.

Secure drawbar pin with a locking device and lock tractor drawbar in centered position.

The PTO drive shaft must be properly attached to the tractor during transport. See "Coupling The Cut-Out Clutch" in SET UP section and "PTO Shaft and Clutch" in MAINTENANCE section before connecting the PTO drive shaft to the tractor.

Secure transport chain to tractor before towing. See "Transport Chain Connection" in this section for proper connection.



• THE STANDARD TRANSPORT CHAIN PROVIDED IS FOR THE BASIC CART WHEN TOWED EMPTY FOR ROAD TRAVEL.

IMPORTANT

- Upper auger must be in Transport Position for public road travel.
- Position vertical auger with discharge hood within hopper width for public road travel.

Regulate speed to road conditions and maintain complete control.

It is probable that this cart is taller, wider and longer than the towing tractor. Become aware of and avoid all obstacles and hazards in the travel path of the equipment, such as power lines, ditches, etc.

Slow down before making sharp turns to avoid tipping. Drive slowly over rough ground and side slopes.

Always have auger folded back into transport position when auger is not in use. (Fig. 3-11)



Auger Operation

PTO Driven Auger

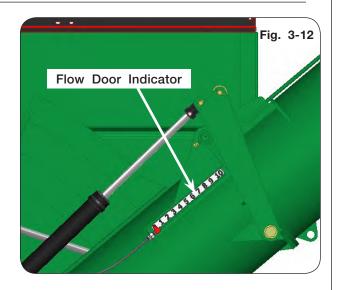
♠ DANGER

ELECTROCUTION WILL CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ELECTROCUTION CAN OCCUR WITHOUT DIRECT CONTACT. KEEP AWAY FROM ALL ELECTRICAL LINES AND DEVICES.



WARNING

- NEVER ENTER CART WITH AUGER OR TRACTOR RUNNING. SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURY CAN OCCUR DUE TO ENTANGLEMENT WITH ROTATING COMPONENTS. ALWAYS STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE KEY BEFORE ENTERING CART.
- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- 1. Before loading cart or operating auger, verify that the flow control door is closed.
- NOTE: If spout rotate moves out of center, the auger will not unfold to unloading position. The spout must be manually rotated to center position. See "Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System" in the MAINTENANCE section.
- Choose an area free from obstructions and unfold auger into unloading position. Allow sufficient time for the cylinder to fully engage the two augers and over-center latch to fully engage.
- 3. Engage PTO at low engine RPM, then increase engine RPM until 1000 PTO RPM is reached.



IMPORTANT

- Operating the PTO at less than 1000 RPM can result in damage to the PTO and driveline components in addition to excessive auger wear and cart vibration
- 4. Open flow control door to desired unloading rate. Numbers on the auger tube provide a point of reference for operator convenience. (Fig. 3-12)
- 5. To slow or stop grain flow, close flow door, do not reduce tractor RPM. Close flow door fully when unloading is complete.

NOTE: If an overload occurs, see "Auger Overload Procedure."

NOTE: It is not recommended to disengage auger with flow control door open. Auger system will require substantially more torque to start, placing extra stress on both cart and tractor driveline.

Cart is equipped with baffles that can be adjusted to accommodate the flow of different materials and/or torque demands associated with different materials. See the MAINTENANCE section for the procedure.

Auger Operation (continued)

- 6. When auger is empty, reduce PTO RPM to idle, and stop PTO.
- 7. After PTO has come to a complete stop, align the checkered flag decals to locate center as shown in Fig. 3-13.
- 8. Once spout is centered, fold auger to the road transport position or field rest position.

NOTE: Spout can be TILTED to any position, but must be ROTATED to center for auger to fold.



Auger Operation (continued)

Vertical Auger Fold

A WARNING

 DO NOT STAND ON LADDER OR FRAME UNLESS TRACTOR ENGINE IS TURNED OFF AND KEYS ARE REMOVED FROM THE IGNITION.

Actuate hydraulic auger fold circuit to move vertical auger between transport and operating positions. When unfolding auger, allow sufficient time for cylinder to rotate the outside fold link into an over-center position. (Fig. 3-14)

NOTE: Auger spout will not rotate until auger is fully extended and auger will not fold until the spout is centered. It may be necessary to manually rotate auger spout in order to unfold the auger. See "Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System" in the MAINTENANCE section for details.

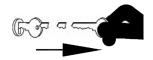


Auger Operation (continued)

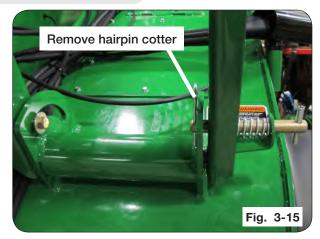
Auger Field Rest Position

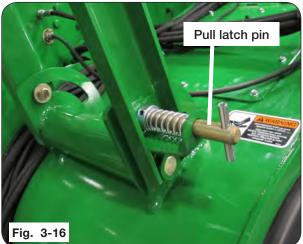
IMPORTANT

- Auger field rest is ONLY for use in the field.
 Auger must be folded to road transport position during road transport.
- 1. Extend auger to the unload position. Shut-off tractor's engine and remove the ignition key.



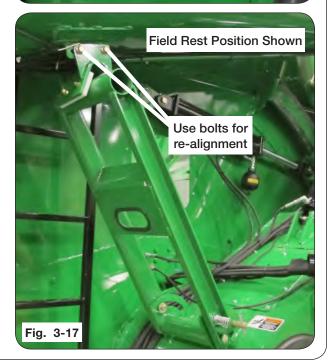
 Remove hairpin cotter from latch pin (Fig. 3-15) and pull latch pin to disengage (Fig. 3-16). Raise auger rest stand up to field position and release latch pin. Make sure the pin is engaged in the field position hole and re-install hairpin removed earlier in this step.





3. Fold auger back to field rest position (Fig. 3-17), making sure upper auger rest engages the field rest tube and activates the auger switch.

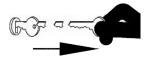
NOTE: Upper auger rest is factory adjusted. Bolts can be used for re-alignment of upper auger rest. (Fig. 3-17)



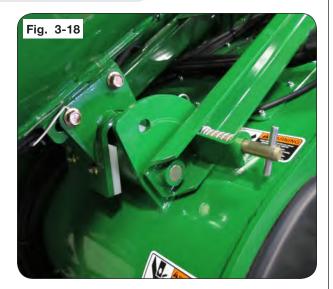
Auger Operation (continued)

Auger Road Transport Position

1. Extend auger to the unload position. Shut-off tractor's engine and remove the ignition key.



- Remove hairpin and pull latch pin towards you to disengage. Lower field rest to the road transport position and release the latch pin (Fig. 3-18). Make sure the pin is engaged in the road transport position hole and re-install hairpin removed earlier in this step.
- 3. Fold auger down to road transport position. (Fig. 3-19)

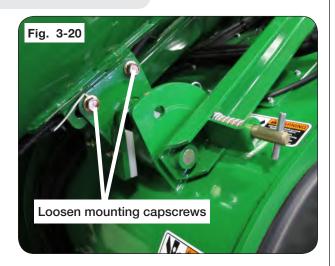




Auger Operation (continued)

Upper Auger Rest Adjustments

- 1. Loosen mounting capscrews of upper auger rest. (Fig. 3-20)
- Raise auger approximately 6" out of the lower rest and install cylinder stops on the fold cylinder to prevent the auger from lowering unexpectedly.
- Position upper auger rest as needed so that it appears to be centered over the lower auger rest tube.
- 4. Hand tighten the mounting capscrews of the upper auger rest.
- 5. Remove the cylinder stops installed in step 2, and lower the auger down into the lower rest.
- 6. Ensure the upper auger rest contacts the lower tube evenly.
- 7. Torque mounting capscrews to 65 ft.-lbs.



Auger Operation (continued)

Auger Overload Procedure

IMPORTANT

• Extensive operation while the clutch is slipping may damage drive components.

NOTE: When over loading occurs, drivelines equipped with cut-out clutch will make a "clicking" noise when torque has been exceeded. Immediately shut off PTO and shut the flow door.

NOTE: Once PTO RPM has significantly decreased, cut-out clutch will automatically reset.

- 1. Close flow door.
- 2. With the PTO off and driveline stopped, disengage the belt tensioner using the belt tensioner handle, this disengages the horizontal auger from the drivetrain. (Fig. 3-21)
- 3. Restart and engage the tractor PTO at low engine RPM.
- 4. Increase engine RPM until 1,000 PTO RPM is reached to empty the vertical auger.

IMPORTANT

- Operating the PTO at less than 1000 RPM can result in damage to the PTO and driveline components in addition to excessive auger wear and cart vibration.
- 5. Once vertical auger is empty, stop PTO.
- 6. With the tractor PTO off and driveline stopped, reengage the belt tensioner using the belt tensioner handle. Return handle to storage. (Fig. 3-22)
- 7. Restart and engage the tractor PTO at low engine RPM.
- 8. Increase engine RPM until 1,000 PTO RPM is reached to empty the drag auger.

NOTE: If the grain cannot be relieved by above method, open bottom clean out doors (see "Vertical & Horizontal Clean-Out Door Operation" in this section) to remove grain from auger before repeating these steps to clean out auger.



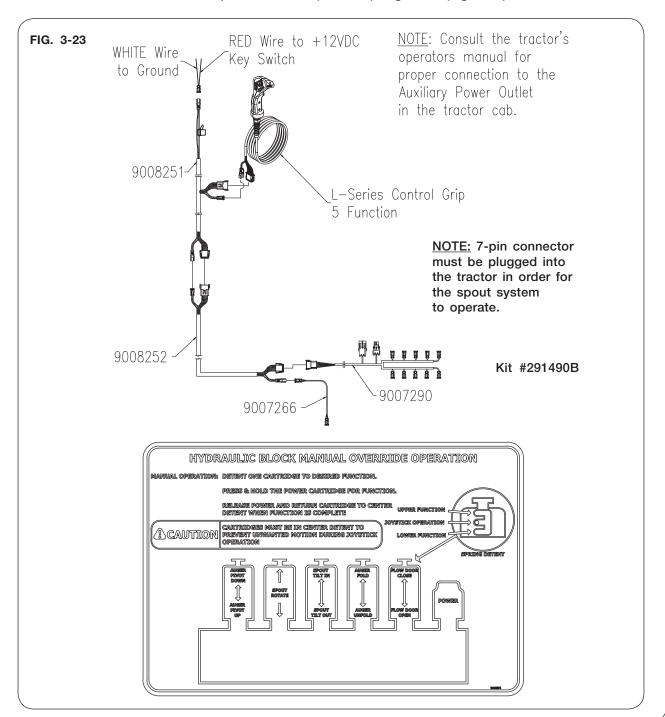


Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional)

Before operating cart, familarize yourself with the functions associated with the joystick controller by operating with an empty cart.

The joystick comes with a mounting pin allowing storage inside the tractor cab when not in use.

- 1. Connect the red wire from power harness (9008251) to a key switched +12VDC power supply. (Fig. 3-23)
- 2. Connect the white wire from power harness (9008251) to ground. (Fig. 3-23)

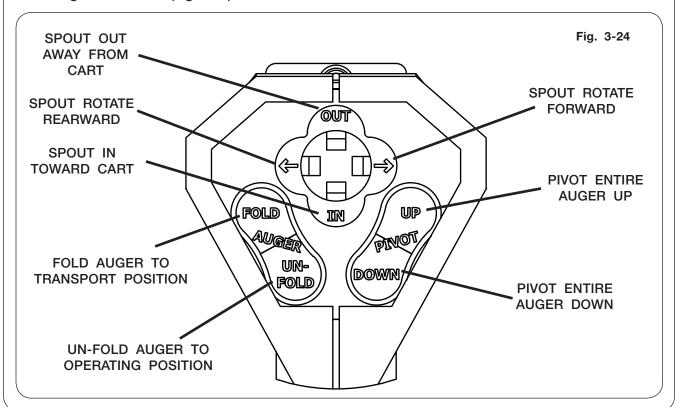


Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional) (continued)

- 3. Connect the Hydraulic Pressure and Return hoses to the tractor SCV remote so that the Pressure line is able to be put in continuous detent.
- 4. Place the remote in continuous detent so that the Hydraulic Pressure hose is pressurized and set the hydraulic flow to a maximum 6 gal/min to minimum 4 gal/min.
- 5. To fold auger out from transport to operating position, push down the auger unfold button on joystick face until the upper and lower auger are engaged and fold linkage is over center. See Fig. 3-24.

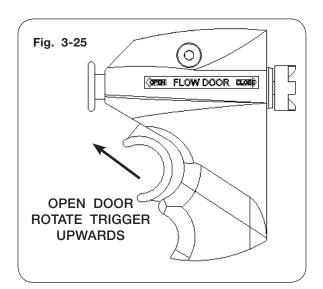
NOTE: Joystick has a double tap feature, which allows the operator to quickly double tap a function in order to operate it for a set time. If the auger fold or auger unfold buttons are double tapped, the function will stay on for 60 seconds to complete the full cycle without holding the buttons down. Pressing either of those buttons during these timed cycles will CANCEL the cycle. This double tap feature only applies to auger fold / unfold functions.

- 6. To pivot spout OUT away from cart, push hat switch toward OUT. Hold the switch until desired position is achieved. (Fig. 3-24)
- 7. To pivot spout IN toward cart, push hat switch toward IN. Hold the switch until desired position is achieved. (Fig. 3-24)
- 8. To pivot the entire auger UP, press and hold the auger pivot UP button until the desired height is achieved. (Fig. 3-24)
- 9. To pivot the entire auger DOWN, press and hold the auger pivot DOWN button until the desired height is achieved. (Fig. 3-24)

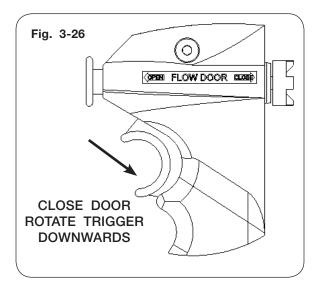


Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional) (continued)

 To open flow door, rotate the switch upwards. Observe flow door indicator to determine when to release trigger and stop flow door movement. (Fig. 3-25)



To close flow door, rotate the switch downwards.
 Observe the flow door indicator and release trigger when door is closed to desired position.
 (Fig. 3-26)



NOTE: Refer to "Troubleshooting" and "Auger Switch Troubleshooting" for EOH, vertical auger and/or rotating spout issues in the MAINTENANCE section.

- 12. To fold auger from operating position to transport position:
- A. Rotate spout to centered position. Align the checkered flag decals to locate center as shown in Fig. 3-27.
- B. Press auger FOLD button on joystick.
- C. Double tap FOLD button until upper auger is on field rest or in transport position.
- 13. Once unloading is complete, stop hydraulic flow. <u>ALWAYS</u> stop continuous detent when auger functions are not required or active.



Cart Loading Sequence

A WARNING

- NEVER LOAD THE REAR OF A GRAIN CART FIRST. LOAD THE CART EVENLY TO MAIN-TAIN WEIGHT ON THE TRACTOR DRAWBAR. LOADING ONLY THE FRONT, OR ONLY THE REAR, CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF CONTROL.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
 BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- UNHITCHING A LOADED CART CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO THE TONGUE RISING OR FALLING. ALWAYS HAVE A LOADED CART ATTACHED TO A TRACTOR. THE JACK IS INTENDED TO SUPPORT AN EMPTY CART ONLY.
- NEVER ENTER A CART CONTAINING GRAIN. FLOWING GRAIN TRAPS AND SUFFO-CATES VICTIMS IN SECONDS.
- 1. Ensure auger flow door is closed before loading cart.
- 2. Fill the cart starting just forward of the axle until nearly full.

NOTE: Overfilling the front or rear area of the hopper can result in reduced control of the cart when towing.

3. Fill the rear area of the hopper before topping off the front area. This maintains proper weight on the hitch of the tractor.

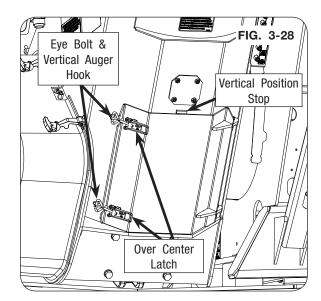
Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation

A WARNING

- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
 ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEANOUT DOORS ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING THE IMPLEMENT.

Closing Vertical Cleanout Door

- 1. Raise the vertical auger to highest position.
- Park the empty grain cart on a clean level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shutoff the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.
- 3. To completely close cleanout door, ensure the vertical auger cleanout door top edge clears the vertical position stop (key stop). (Fig. 3-28)
- 4. Attach eye bolt ends of over center latches to the hooks on the vertical auger. (Fig. 3-28)
- 5. Clasp the over center latch handles to lock the door in the closed position. (Fig. 3-28)
- Inspect and verify cleanout door perimeter for gaps. Ensure all grain dust and filings are removed that may prevent the door from shutting completely.
- If gaps are present, unclasp the over center latch and tighten eye bolt to improve door seal contact on the vertical auger.



8. Rehook eye bolt to vertical auger and clasp the over center latch.

NOTE: Repeat steps 4 - 8, as necessary.



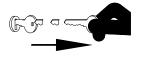
Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation (continued)

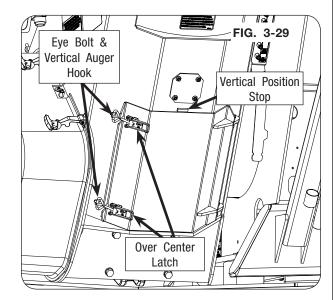
Opening Vertical Cleanout Door

- 1. Raise the vertical auger to highest position.
- Park the empty grain cart on a clean level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.

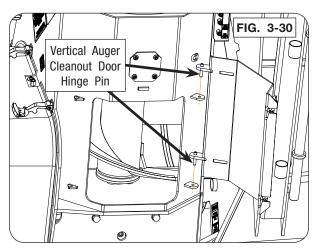
NOTE: Remove the vertical auger cleanout door to improve vertical auger cleaning.

- 3. To open and remove the vertical auger cleanout door, unclasp the over center latch. (Fig. 3-29)
- 4. Unhook the eye bolt from the vertical auger and open the cleanout door. (Fig. 3-29)





- The hinge on the vertical auger cleanout door is set on a pin. Lift and remove the cleanout door from the vertical auger. Keep vertical auger cleanout door. (Fig. 3-30)
- 6. Inspect and verify all debris is removed from inside the vertical auger housing.
- 7. Reattach the vertical cleanout door to the vertical auger.

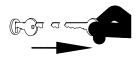


Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation (continued)

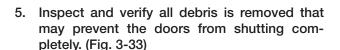
Horizontal Cleanout Door

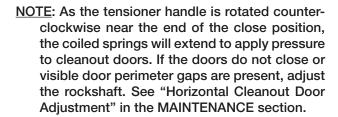
Use the tensioner handle, located on the left-hand side of the grain cart, behind the first panel to open and close the horizontal cleanout doors.

Park the empty grain cart on a clean level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.



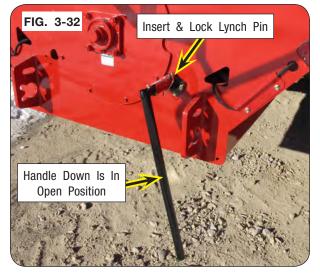
- Insert tensioner handle into the cleanout door receiver coupler on the rear panel, and remove lynch pin from rockshaft. Keep lynch pin. (Fig. 3-31)
- 3. Rotate the tensioner handle clockwise to open the cleanout doors. (Fig. 3-32)
- 4. Insert and lock lynch pin into rockshaft. (Fig. 3-32)





6. Remove lynch pin from rockshaft and rotate handle counter-clockwise and clockwise to check for smooth door operation.







Vertical & Horizontal Cleanout Door Operation (continued)

Horizontal Cleanout Door

7. Rotate handle counter-clockwise to close doors and ensure all doors seal. (Fig. 3-34)



8. Insert and lock lynch pin into rockshaft and return handle to storage location. (Fig. 3-35)



Side Ladder Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher

A WARNING

- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RAISING, OR LOWERING.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE TO RIDE ON THE LADDER. MAKE SURE EVERYONE IS CLEAR BEFORE OPERATING MACHINE OR TOWING VEHICLE.
- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER A CART CONTAINING GRAIN. FLOWING GRAIN TRAPS AND SUFFO-CATES VICTIMS IN SECONDS.

<u>NOTE</u>: Ensure ladder and steps are free from snow/debris before changing ladder positions and climbing.

NOTE: Ensure upper ladder extension is attached to higher holes on the ladder. Reference "Upper Ladder Extension" section in the SET UP section.

NOTE: Always use lock pin in the working and storage position to lock the ladder extension. The lock pin can be inserted in either left-hand or right-hand ladder hole. (Fig. 3-36 & 3-37)

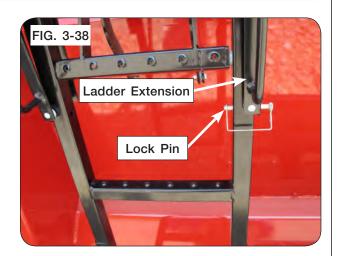




Side Ladder Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher (continued)

Storage to Working Position

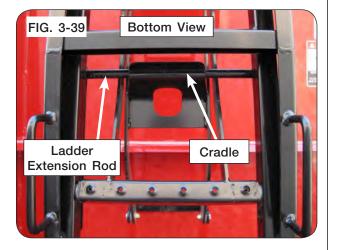
- Standing in front of ladder, place hands on outside ladder handles.
- 2. Keep one hand on ladder handle and with opposite hand, remove lock pin from ladder extension. Retain for future use. (Fig. 3-38)



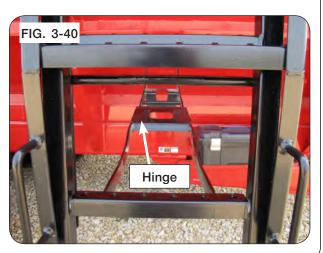
 With hands back on ladder handles, push ladder towards hopper bin and lift ladder extension to unseat ladder extension rod from the cradle. (Fig. 3-39)

A CAUTION

THE LADDER IS NOW FREE TO PIVOT.



4. Slowly swing ladder outward until hinge is fully extended and locks in the working position. (Fig. 3-40)



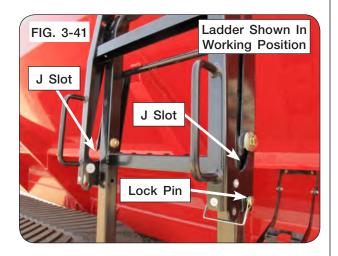
Side Ladder Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher (continued)

Storage to Working Position

- 5. Lift and seat ladder extension into shorter leg of "J slot". (Fig. 3-41)
- 6. Using lock pin from step 2, insert lock pin into ladder extension and ladder. (Fig. 3-41)

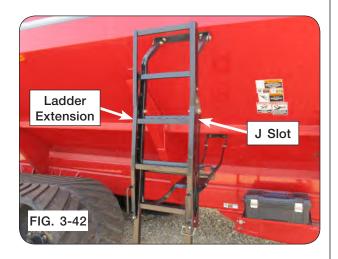
A WARNING

 FALLING FROM AN UNSECURED LADDER MAY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ALWAYS INSERT LOCK PIN BEFORE CLIMBING.

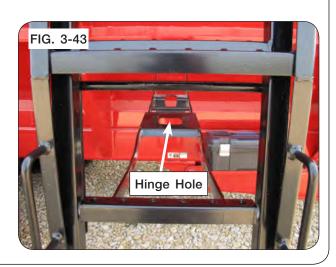


Working to Storage Position

- Standing in front of ladder, place hands on outside ladder handles.
- 8. Keep one hand on ladder handle and with opposite hand, remove lock pin from ladder extension. Retain for future use. (Fig. 3-41)
- With hands back on ladder handles, lift and unseat ladder extension from shorter leg of "J slot". (Fig. 3-41)
- 10. Lower ladder extension until fully seated in longer leg of "J slot". (Fig. 3-42)



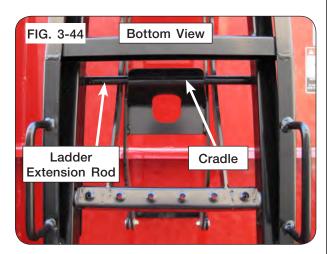
- Keep one hand on ladder handle and with opposite hand, reach between ladder rungs and grab the ladder hinge hole. (Fig. 3-43)
- 12. Slowly lift ladder hinge until the ladder starts folding.
- 13. Remove hand from ladder hinge hole and place onto ladder handle.
- 14. Slowly push ladder towards hopper bin.



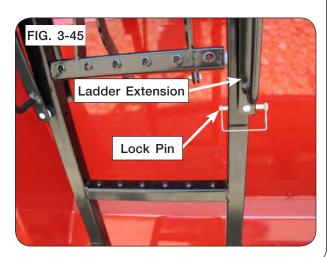
Side Ladder Operation - For SN B40560100 & Higher (continued)

Working to Storage Position

15. Lower ladder extension and seat ladder extension rod onto the cradle. (Fig. 3-44)



16. Using lock pin from step 8, insert lock pin into ladder extension and ladder. (Fig. 3-45)



Rear Ladder Operation - For SN B45190100 & Higher

A WARNING

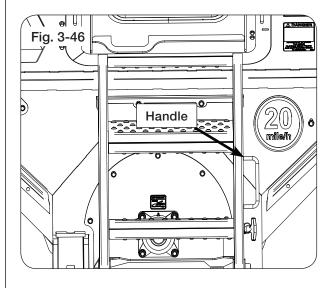
- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RAISING, OR LOWERING.
- DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE TO RIDE ON THE LADDER. MAKE SURE EVERYONE IS CLEAR BEFORE OPERATING MACHINE OR TOWING VEHICLE.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE IS RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER A CART CONTAINING GRAIN. FLOWING GRAIN TRAPS AND SUFFO-CATES VICTIMS IN SECONDS.

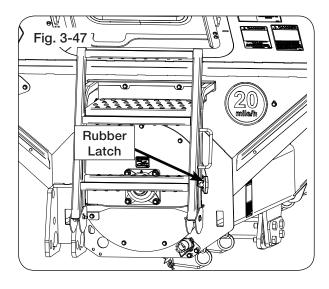
NOTE: Ensure ladder and steps are free from snow/debris before changing ladder positions and climbing.

NOTE: The lower ladder section must be raised and locked in the storage position when not used.

Storage to Working Position

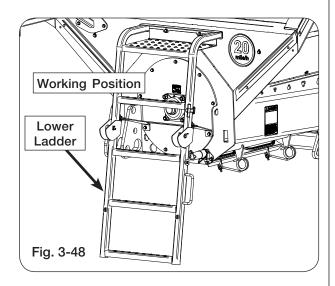
- Park the empty grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft
- 2. While holding ladder handle, remove rubber latch from holder. (Fig. 3-46 and 3-47)





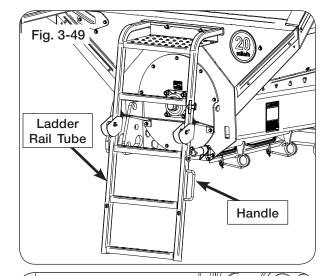
Rear Ladder Operation - For SN B45190100 & Higher (continued)

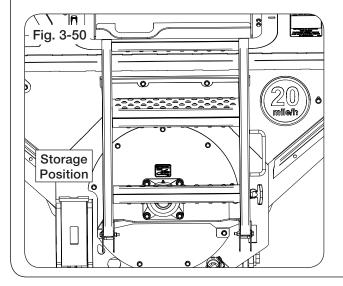
3. Slowly swing the lower ladder section completely down to working position. (Fig. 3-48)

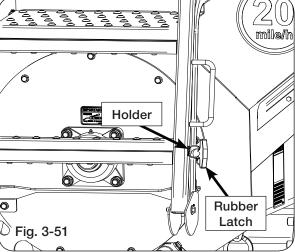


Working to Storage Position

- 1. Slowly lift and swing the lower ladder section up to storage position. (Fig. 3-49)
- 2. Attach rubber latch to holder to lock ladder in storage position. (Fig. 3-50 and 3-51)



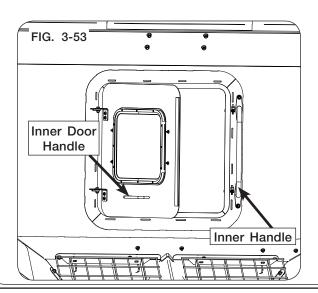


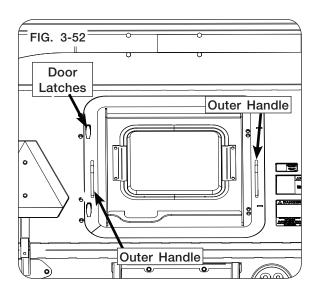


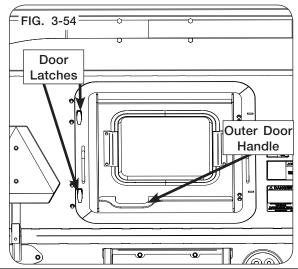
Rear Access Door Operation - For SN B45190100 and Higher

WARNING

- ENSURE SCREENS OVER HORIZONTAL AUGERS ARE IN PLACE AND PROPERLY SECURED.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING THE IMPLEMENT.
- 1. Park the empty grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the tracks on the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.
- 2. Maintain contact with either left or right side Outer handles then turn both door latches 180 degrees counter clockwise. (Fig. 3-52)
- 3. Use bottom door handle to open door by pushing in. (Fig. 3-53)
- Push rear access door inward until it stops.
 While maintaining contact with the outer handles, enter the grain cart.
- 5. To exit, use inner door handle to open the rear access door, place hand on inner handle and exit grain cart. (Fig. 3-53)
- 6. While maintaining contact with outer handles, use outer door handle to close the rear access door. (Fig. 3-54)
- 7. Turn both door latches 180 degrees to lock the rear access door. (Fig. 3-54)







Rear Drop Hitch Operation (Optional) For SN B45190100 and Higher

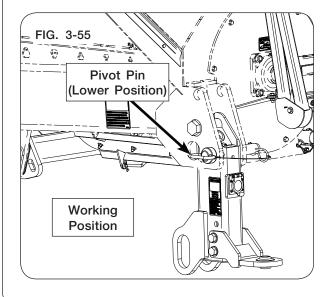
A WARNING

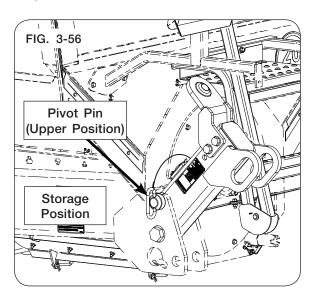
- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
 ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEANOUT DOORS ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
 BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING THE IMPLEMENT.

Storage to Working Position

NOTE: Keep rear drop hitch in storage position when not in use.

- 1. Park the empty grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the tracks on the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.
- 2. Attach a safe lifting device rated for a minimum of 50lbs to the rear drop hitch.
- 3. Remove the keeper from the pivot pin, then remove the hitch pin from the rear drop hitch. (Fig. 3-55)
- 4. Slowly pivot rear drop hitch to desired position. (Fig. 3-56)
- 5. Reinstall pivot pin and keeper into rear drop hitch.. (Fig. 3-56)





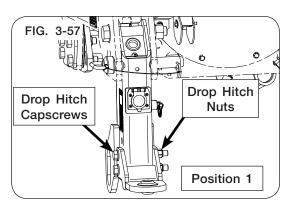
Rear Drop Hitch Operation (Optional) For SN B45190100 and Higher (continued)

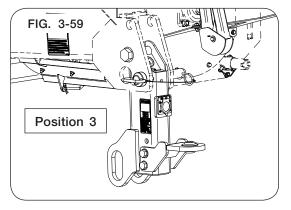
A WARNING

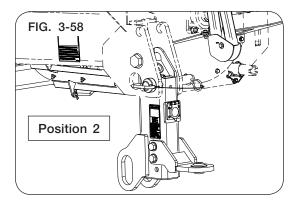
- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
 ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEANOUT DOORS ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING THE IMPLEMENT.

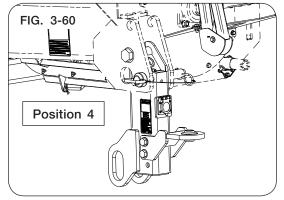
Rear Drop Hitch Adjustment

- 1. Park the empty grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the tracks on the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut-off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft.
- 2. Remove the nuts, washers, and bolts from the rear drop hitch.
- 3. Remove hitch tang and re-install in one of the four positions depending on the height that is needed to maintain a level trailer tongue. There will be a difference of 6 3/4" from position 1 to position 4. (Fig. 3-57 through 3-60)
- 4. Reinstall the nuts, washers, and bolts to the rear drop hitch and torque to specification.









Killbros 1113/1313 — Operation

Video System (Optional)

IMPORTANT

Do not operate video system below 15°F. Damage to video system can occur.

The video system includes its own operation instruction sheet.

Weather Guard Tarp

A WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE ON A CLOSED TARP. TARP SYSTEM IS NOT DESIGNED TO SUPPORT A PERSON.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. REMOVE ACCUMULATED WATER/SNOW/ICE OR ANY OTHER OBJECTS FROM TARP BEFORE OPENING TARP.

IMPORTANT

- Do not open or close tarp while moving or in high wind conditions. Damage to the tarp may occur.
- Tarp should not be used if it is torn or the bungee cords are frayed or show damage. Fully close tarp with tension on the latch plate to prevent water from pooling.

Always use adequate caution when operating tarp.

If equipped, refer to electric roll tarp manual (26487) for operation details.

Open and close the tarp evenly.

Make sure tarp is open before loading.

Make sure all persons are clear of the tarp system before and during operating.

Do not operate tarp with cart hoisted in an elevated position.

If tarp is covered with snow, it is important to remove snow before operating.

End caps must be free from grain that may be piled on them. Grain should not be heaped higher than the end caps or tarp bows.

Tarp may be fully opened or completely closed while in transit. However, the closed position is recommended.

Ensure everyone who operates the tarp is familiar with the correct procedures outlined in this manual.

Killbros 1113/1313 — Operation

Weather Guard Tarp (continued)

<u>NOTE</u>: If equipped with wireless electric roll tarp, skip to step 7 on next page. For weather guard tarp, continue to step 1.

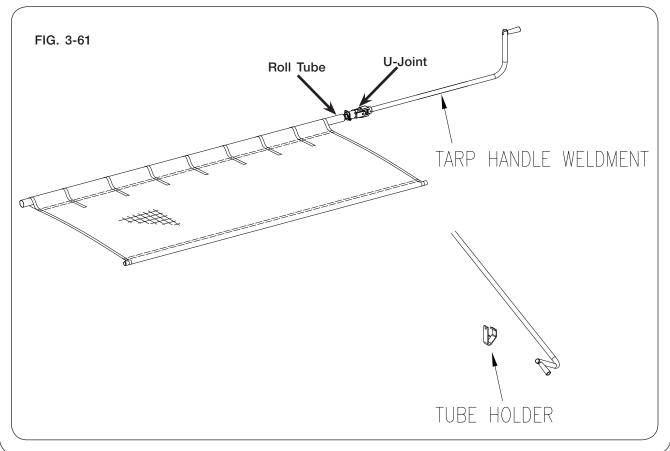
- 1. Using both hands, carefully remove tarp handle weldment from tube holder. (Fig. 3-61)
- 2. Roll tarp to the desired location, choosing either a fully open or fully closed position.
- 3. To close the tarp, rotate the roll tube clockwise up under the latch plate.
- 4. Make sure tarp is positioned evenly over latch plate length.

NOTE: Do not tighten if tarp overlaps end of the latch plate. Tearing of the tarp may occur. Reposition tarp, as necessary.

5. Bring the tarp handle weldment down perpendicular to the ground. Continue by lifting it up into the tube holder.

NOTE: Tarp handle weldment U-joint may need to be re-indexed on roll tube to achieve correct tension.

6. To open tarp, turn the roll tube counter clockwise until the tarp is fully open. Place tarp handle weldment in tube holder.

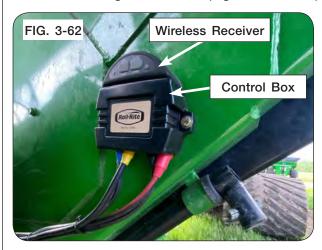


Weather Guard Tarp (continued)

Wireless Receiver and Control Box Location - For SN B43780100 & Higher

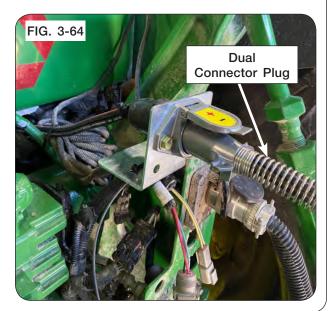
NOTE: Refer to electric roll tarp manual (26487) for wireless operation details.

7. Wireless receiver (9009632) and control box (9005398) mount to the left-hand standard behind the vertical auger as shown. (Figs. 3-62 & 3-64)



- 8. Control box wires route along the front of the cart following the isobus harness.
- Dual connector plug (9005327) attaches to the socket on the back of the tractor as shown. (Fig. 3-64)
- When electric tarp is not in use, place connector plug into storage caddy. Be sure to route connector plug harness to clear PTO driveline during operation.





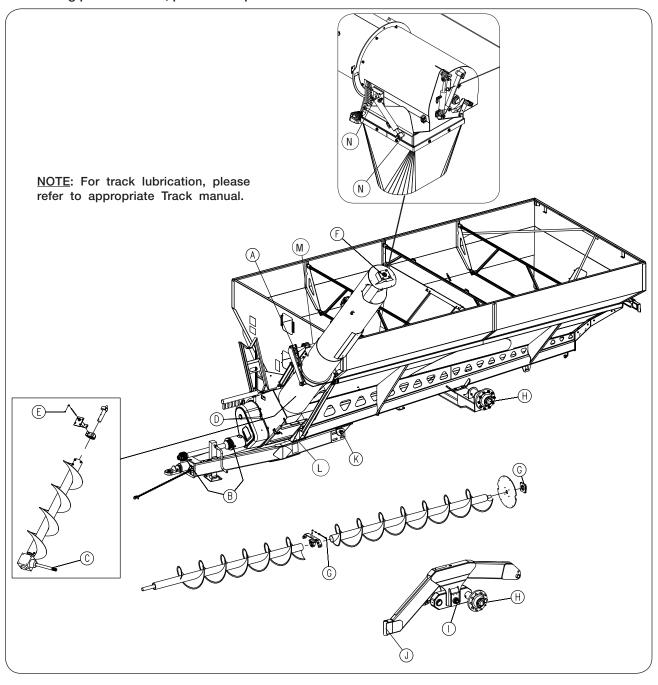
Section IV Maintenance

| Lubrication - Cart | |
|---|------|
| PTO Driveshaft Lubrication - Benzi PTO | |
| PTO Driveshaft Lubrication - GKN Walterscheid PTO | |
| Hydraulic System | |
| Purge Hydraulic System | |
| Relieving Hydraulic Pressure | |
| Gearbox | |
| Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System | 4-10 |
| Auger System | |
| Vertical Auger Height Check | |
| Vertical Auger Folding Linkage Adjustment | |
| Vertical Auger Timing | |
| Horizontal Auger | |
| Horizontal Auger Driveline Bearings | |
| Belt Tightener Adjustment | |
| V-Belt Alignment | |
| Split Tapered Bushings | |
| Driveline Removal | |
| Wheel, Hub and Spindle Disassembly and Assembly | 4-23 |
| Wheels & Tires | 4.05 |
| Wheel Nut Torque Requirements | |
| Tire Warranty | |
| Walking Tandem Option | |
| Baffle Adjustment | |
| Horizontal Cleanout Door Adjustment | |
| PTO Shaft & Clutch - Benzi PTO | |
| PTO Shaft & Clutch - GKN Walterscheid PTO | |
| Hydraulic Jack Cylinder Replacement | |
| Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement - For SN B40450100 & Higher | |
| Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement - For SN B40450099 & Lower | |
| Seasonal Storage | |
| Troubleshooting | |
| Auger Switch Troubleshooting | |
| Scale Troubleshooting | 4-57 |
| Tarp Troubleshooting Inspection & Maintenance | 4-58 |
| Electrical System Diagram | 4-59 |
| Electrical Diagram | 4-60 |
| Electrical Over Hydraulic (EOH) System Schematic (Optional) | 4-69 |
| Optional Electric Over Hydraulic Valve Electric Schematic 5 Spool | |
| Electrical System Schematic - Optional Wireless Electric Tarp - For SN B43780100 & Higher | |
| Electrical System Schematic - Optional Electric Tarp - For SN B43780099 & Lower | |
| Torque Chart - Hardware Grade 5 | |
| Torque Chart - Hardware Grade 8 | |
| Hydraulic Fittings - Torque and Installation | 4-75 |

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Lubrication

To keep your grain cart in top operating condition and to assure its proper performance and reliability for a long period of time, periodic inspection and lubrication is a must.



Lubrication

Lower Auger Pivot Housing Grease Points













Lubrication

To keep your grain cart in top operating condition and to assure its proper performance and reliability for a long period of time, periodic inspection and lubrication is a must.

Unverferth Mfg. recommends use of NLGI #2 Extreme Pressure grease.

The lubrication locations and recommended schedule are as follows:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | POINT | LUBRICANT | QTY. | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|
| Α | Auger Pivot Pin - Vertical Upper Auger | 2 | EP-2 | 1 Shot | Daily |
| В | PTO Driveshaft - Benzi or GKN Walterscheid | - | EP-2 | 1 Shot | See Next Pages |
| С | Gearbox - Check oil level every 2 weeks. Replace oil every season. Refer to Gearbox in "MAINTENANCE" section for instructions. | 1 | EP80W90 | Approx 85 oz. | Once Every Season |
| D | Front Horizontal Auger Bearing & Gearbox Support Bearing | 2 | EP-2 | 1 Shot | Weekly |
| E* | Hanger Bearing - Vertical Lower Auger *See note below. | 1 | EP-2 | 2 Shots* | Monthly |
| F | Top Bearing - Vertical Upper Auger | 1 | EP-2 | 1 Shot | Each Season |
| G | Horizontal Auger End & Center Bearings | 2 | EP-2 | 2 Shots | Monthly |
| Н | Hubs | 2 / 4 | EP-2 | Repack | Annually |
| I | Walking Tandem Beam Pivot | 2 | EP-2 | 3 Shots | Weekly |
| J | Walking Tandem Main Frame Pivot | 2 | EP-2 | 2 Shots | Each Season |
| K | Tongue Bushing - 1 per side | 2 | EP-2 | 2 Shots | Daily |
| L | Auger Pivot Rings - Vertical Lower Auger See previous page for zerk locations. | 8 | EP-2 | 2 Shots | Daily |
| М | Grease Slide Plate | 1 | EP-2 | 1 Shot | Each Season |
| N | Spout Tilt Cylinder | 2 | EP-2 | 1 Shot | Each Season |
| 0 | Rear Drop Hitch Pivot Pin | 2 | EP-2 | 2 Shots | Monthly |

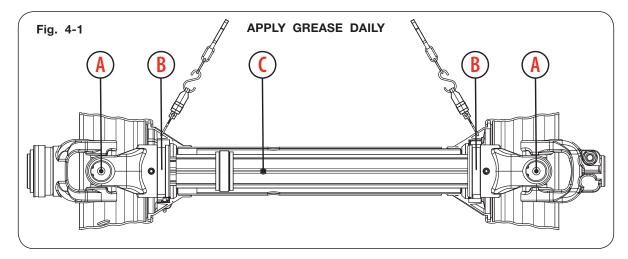
*NOTE: Hanger bearing contains hydraulic shut-off grease zerk (9005240) with pressure relief to prevent over-greasing that could push bearing seals out. If grease is coming out of the relief on the zerk, this is normal and the bearing contains enough grease.

PTO Driveshaft Lubrication - Benzi PTO

Lubricate with NLGI grade 2 grease before starting work and every 8 operating hours. Clean and grease PTO driveshaft before each prolonged period of non-use. Molded nipples on the shield near each shield bearing are intended as grease fittings and should be lubricated every 8 hours of operation! Check and grease the guard tubes in winter to prevent freezing.

<u>NOTE</u>: Inner & outer profile tubes must have lubrication to operate successfully regardless of whether a grease fitting is provided for that purpose! Inner & outer profile tubes without fittings should be pulled apart and grease should be added manually.

- Grease the overrunning clutch on front half driveline assembly every 50 operating hours.
- The CAM Cut Out clutch on rear half driveline assembly is pre-greased for 500 operating hours. Contact your dealer for more greasing information.

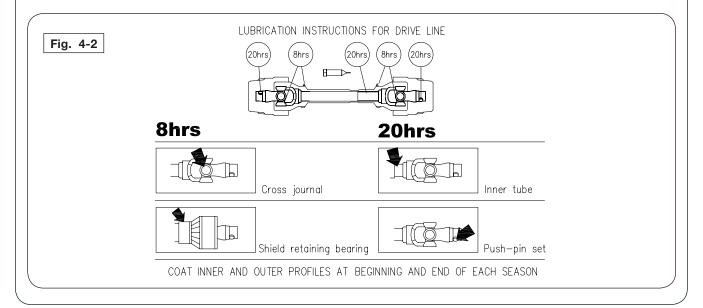


| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | POINT | LUBRICANT | QTY. | HOURS |
|------|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Α | U-Joint Cross Kit | 1 | EP-2 | 1 Shot | 8 Hours |
| В | Inner & Outer Yoke Groove | 1 | EP-2 | Add Manually | 8 Hours |
| С | Inner & Outer Profile Tube | 1 | EP-2 | Add Manually | Start and End of Each Season |

PTO Driveshaft Lubrication - GKN Walterscheid PTO

Lubricate with NLGI grade 2 grease before starting work and every 8 operating hours. Clean and grease PTO driveshaft before each prolonged period of non-use. Molded nipples on the shield near each shield bearing are intended as grease fittings and should be lubricated every 8 hours of operation! Check and grease the guard tubes in winter to prevent freezing.

<u>NOTE</u>: Inner & outer profile tubes must have lubrication to operate successfully regardless of whether a grease fitting is provided for that purpose! Inner & outer profile tubes without fittings should be pulled apart and grease should be added manually.



Hydraulic System

Refer to parts section for hydraulic component detail listing.

When properly assembled and maintained, the hydraulic system of the grain cart requires little maintenance.

Replacing Hoses/Fittings/Cylinders:

- 1. Use replacement hoses, fittings, and cylinders from your Unverferth Manufacturing dealer which are rated for 3000 psi.
- 2. Do not use hoses, fittings and cylinders that have pipe threads.
- 3. Do not use Teflon tape or thread sealant on JIC or O-ring fittings. Tighten fittings according to "Torque Chart" in this section.
- 4. When replacing hoses, always allow sufficient slack to permit hoses to move through the full range of motion of the cylinders.
- 5. Always purge the hydraulic system after servicing.

Purge Hydraulic System

A WARNING

- HYDRAULIC SYSTEM MUST BE PURGED OF AIR BEFORE OPERATING TO PREVENT SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
- RELIEVE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OF ALL PRESSURE BEFORE ADJUSTING OR SERVICING.
 SEE THE HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER PROCEDURES.
- HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS CAN PENETRATE THE SKIN AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. LEAKS OF HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS MAY NOT BE VISIBLE. USE CARDBOARD OR WOOD TO DETECT LEAKS IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. SEEK MEDICAL TREATMENT IMMEDIATELY IF INJURED BY HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS.



KEEP CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.



Purge air from system as follows:

- A. Clear all personnel and objects from the area, including where the machine will have full range of motion during the hydraulic movement. Remove transport locks from the machine.
- B. Pressurize the system and maintain system at full pressure for at least 5 seconds after cylinder rods stop moving, or hydraulic motors have completed the required movement. Check that all movements are fully completed.
- C. Check oil reservoir in hydraulic power source and refill as needed.
- D. Pressurize system again to reverse the motion of step B. Maintain pressure on system for at least 5 seconds after cylinder rods stop moving, or hydraulic motors have completed the required movement. Check that all movements are fully completed.
- E. Check for hydraulic leaks using cardboard or wood. Tighten connections according to directions in Torque Chart in this section.
- F. Repeat steps B, C, D, and E 10-12 times.

IMPORTANT

Machine damage will occur if the cylinder is incorrectly installed.

Check for and correct any leaks. Make sure hoses are not kinked, stretched, or twisted. Secure hoses to prevent cuts or chafing during operation.

Hydraulic System (continued)

Relieving Hydraulic Pressure

To relieve hydraulic pressure in the system, be sure hydraulic motor is disengaged and/or hydraulic cylinder is not exerting force on the system. Next, consult tractor operators manual for procedure to relieve pressure.

Gearbox

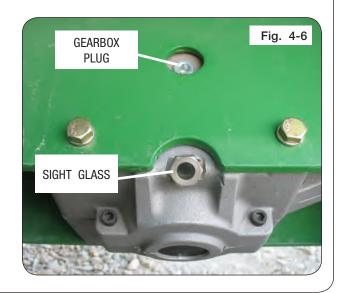
When checking the oil level of the gearbox, the vertical auger should be pivoted all the way down.

For adequate lubrication, the oil should be visible in the sight glass. Fill with oil to the sight glass only.

Maximum gearbox life:

Check oil level every 2 weeks.

Replace oil every season with approximately 85 oz. 80W90 EP lubricant.



Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System

A WARNING

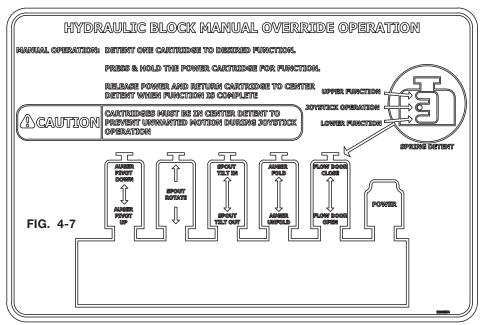
- MOVING OR ROTATING AUGER COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR MA-CHINE DAMAGE. BEFORE OPERATING MANUAL OVERRIDE(S), ENSURE EVERYONE IS AWAY FROM THE SPOUT AND THAT THE SPOUT WILL NOT CONTACT ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE GRAIN CART. ALL CONTROL SWITCHES ARE DEACTIVATED WHILE UTILIZING MANUAL OVERRIDE(S).
- MOVING OR ROTATING PTO COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT OPERATE PTO WHILE UTILIZING MANUAL OVERRIDE(S).
- FALLING OR LOWERING EQUIPMENT CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. KEEP EVERYONE AWAY FROM EQUIPMENT WHEN SUSPENDED, RASING, OR LOWERING.

IMPORTANT

• Spout must be centered before operating the auger fold. Align checker flag decals to ensure spout rotate is centered.

NOTE: Manual override operation is intended for emergency use ONLY and is not intended for continuous operation. Spout may rotate into cart causing damage.

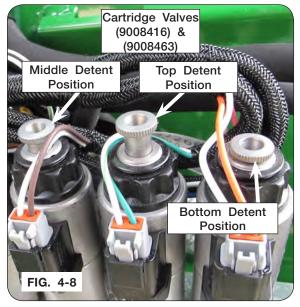
NOTE: Manual override operation allows the spout and auger to move regardless of location.

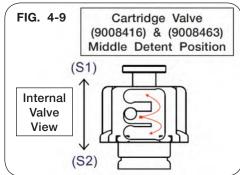


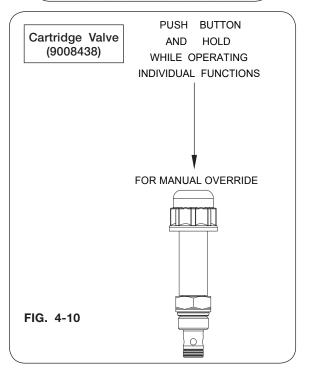
- 1. Park the grain cart on a firm and level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake. Keep engine running.
- 2. Remove cover plate (295569B) from the bottom of the lower auger housing to access the EOH block assembly. Keep cover plate.
- 3. Connect the desired Hydraulic Pressure and Return hoses to the tractor SCV remote so that the Pressure line is able to be put in continuous detent.
- 4. To operate the manual override function, place the tractor SCV remote in continuous detent so that the Hydraulic Pressure hose is pressurized.

Manual Override for Optional Electric Over Hydraulic System (continued)

- NOTE: Only one cartridge valve (9008416 & 9008463) may be in the top or bottom detent position at a time to function properly. All other valves must be in the middle detent postion. (Figs. 4-8 & 4-9)
- Operate the desired function on valve (9008416 & 9008463) by rotating the manual override knurled knob from the locked neutral position. (Figs. 4-8 & 4-9)
- 6. Push and hold the manual override button on valve (9008438). (Fig. 4-10)
- 7. Once the desired position is reached, release manual override button on valve (9008438).
- 8. Return knurled knob to center and lock valve (9008416) & (9008463) in position. (Figs. 4-8 & 4-9)
- NOTE: Refer to "Troubleshooting" and "Auger Switch Troubleshooting" for EOH, vertical auger and/or rotating spout issues in the MAINTENANCE section.
- Turn off hydraulic circuit when done. Correct electric/hydraulic system before continued use. Consult your dealer for service and parts.
- 10. Replace cover plate (272606B) from step 2 to the bottom of the lower auger housing.







Auger System

A WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER CART WITH AUGER OR TRACTOR RUNNING. SERIOUS OR FATAL IN-JURY CAN OCCUR DUE TO ENTANGLEMENT WITH ROTATING COMPONENTS. ALWAYS STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE KEY BEFORE ENTERING CART.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 2,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS IN-JURY OR DEATH. ALWAYS DISCONNECT POWER SOURCE BEFORE SERVICING. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR(S) ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING MACHINE.



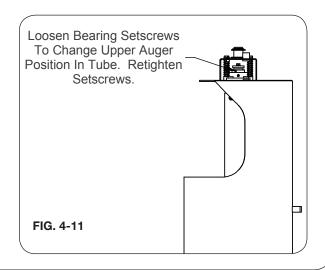
 WHEN WORKING AROUND THE IMPLEMENT, BE CAREFUL NOT TO BE CUT BY SHARP EDGES.

Vertical Auger Height Check

Before servicing the vertical auger, park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Raise vertical auger to discharge position and close horizontal auger flow door. Set the tractor parking brake, turn off tractor engine, remove ignition key, and disconnect PTO shaft and hydraulic lines from tractor.

Annually check all bolts, nuts, and set screws for tightness. Replace the vertical auger top bearing hardware, as necessary. (Fig. 4-11)

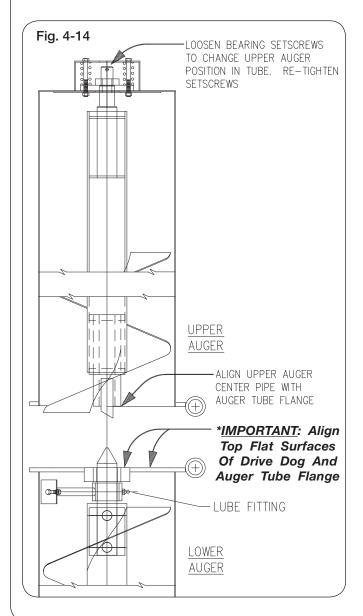
(Continued on next page)

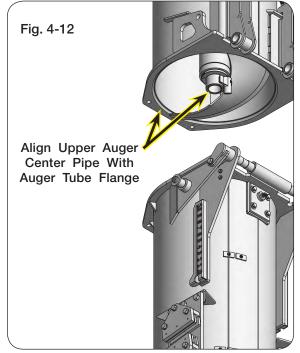


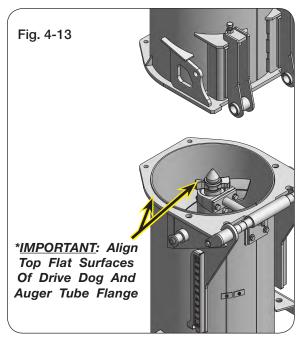
Auger System (continued)

Vertical Auger Height Check (continued)

NOTE: The lower auger position is indexed from the drive dog / tube flange hinge surface as shown. (Figs. 4-12 & 4-14)





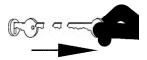


Auger System (continued)

Vertical Auger Folding Linkage Adjustment

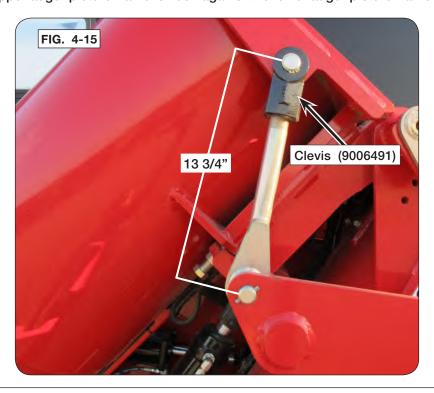
NOTE: To fold auger from operating position to transport position, refer to "Electric Over Hydraulic Operation (Optional)" in the OPERATION section.

 Before adjusting the vertical auger folding linkage, park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the wheels/tracks to keep the machine from moving. Set the tractor parking brake, turn off tractor engine, remove ignition key, and disconnect PTO shaft and hydraulic lines from tractor.



NOTE: The starting distance for the folding linkage pin center-to-center is 13 3/4". (Fig. 4-15)

- 2. At the FRONT of the auger, remove retaining rings (91192) from the pin (272587) on clevis (9006491). Keep retaining rings and pin. (Fig. 4-15)
- 3. Adjust the folding linkage until the center-of-pin to center-of-pin measurement is 13 3/4". (Fig. 4-15)
- 4. Reinsert pin into clevis and attach retaining rings to pin.
- 5. Repeat procedure for the folding linkage on the BACK of the auger.
- 6. Reattach PTO. Refer to "Driveline Install" in SET UP section.
- 7. Reconnect hydraulic lines to tractor. Refer to "Hitching to Tractor" in OPERATION section.
- 8. Choose an area free from obstructions and unfold auger to operating position. Allow sufficient time for the cylinder to fully engage the two augers and over-center latch to fully engage.
- 9. Verify the upper auger picture frame is flush against the lower auger picture frame.

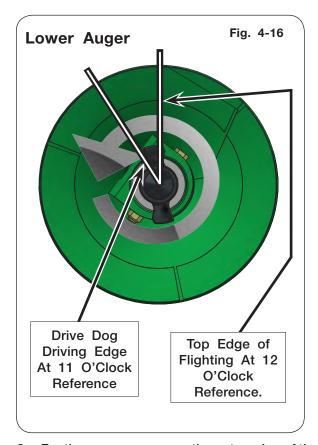


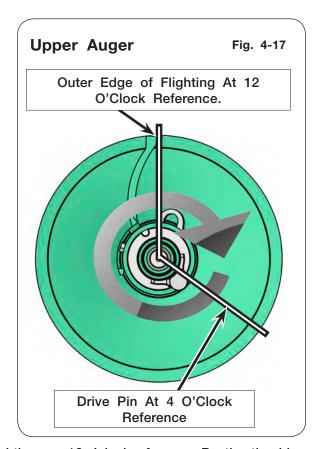
Auger System (continued)

Vertical Auger Timing

1. For the lower vertical auger, use the top edge of the flighting as a 12 o'clock reference. Position the drive dog so the driving edge is at the 11 o'clock position. (Fig. 4-16)

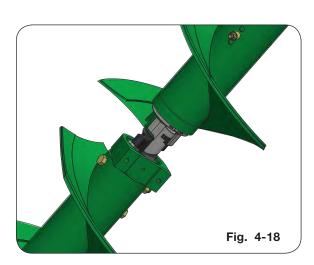
NOTE: Looking down at the lower flighting (Fig. 4-16) the auger rotation will be counter-clockwise. When looking up at the upper flighting (Fig. 4-17) the auger rotation will be clockwise.





- 2. For the upper auger, use the outer edge of the flighting as a 12 o'clock reference. Postion the driven edge of the drive pin at the 4 o'clock position. (Fig. 4-17)
- 3. When engaged, the upper flighting should follow the lower flighting. (Fig. 4-18)

NOTE: Upper flighting should trail the lower flighting from minimum of 10 degrees to a maximum of 90 degrees.



Auger System (continued)

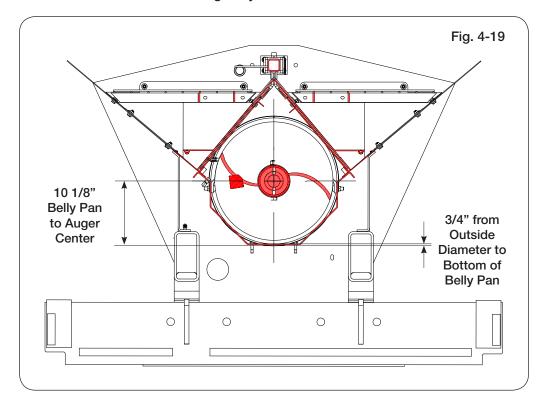
Horizontal Auger

Annually check all bolts, nuts, and set screws. Perform lubrication as specified in "Lubrication" section.

NOTE: With new flighting the outside diameter is about 3/4" from the bottom belly pan. Always set bearing height using the flighting centerline measurement. See Fig. 4-19.

NOTE: Shims are available from your Killbros dealer to achieve 10 1/8" measurement.

To adjust the bearing height down, shim with washers between the bearing and the hanger bracket. To adjust the bearing height up, shim with washers between the bearing bracket and the sides of the cart. When adjusting the height up, washers will need to be placed with one on each side so the bearing stays centered.



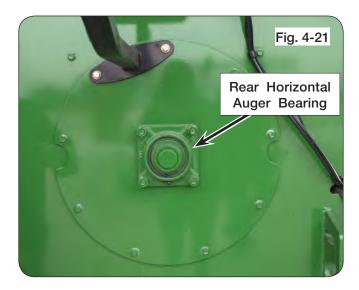
Auger System (continued)

Horizontal Auger Driveline Bearings

IMPORTANT

Periodically check set screws in all bearings at either end of the driveline for tightness.
 (Fig. 4-20 & 4-21)





Belt Tightener Adjustment

IMPORTANT

- Do not use belt dressing.
- · Keep grease and oil off of belt and pulleys.

<u>NOTE</u>: Pulleys do not need to be removed to remove/replace belt.

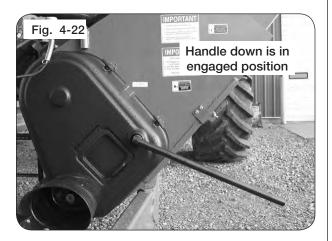
Due to prolonged use, belt wear may be evident causing slack. To correct this, follow these steps.

 Park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the wheels on the machine to keep it from moving. Set the vehicle parking brake, shut off the engine and remove the ignition key from the towing vehicle.



A WARNING

- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS
 CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR
 DEATH. ALWAYS DISCONNECT POW ER SOURCE BEFORE SERVICING.
 ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT
 COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR(S)
 ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FAS TENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- 2. Remove PTO assembly from Gearbox input shaft.
- Detension the belt as outlined in OPERATION section. Remove belt tensioner handle.
- Remove cover and inspect belts for misalignment, loose parts and cracks. Replace if necessary with a matched set. (Fig. 4-24)







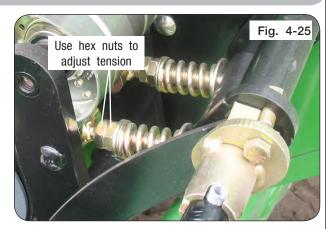
Belt Tightener Adjustment (continued)

- Belt tension is adjusted with hex nuts below the spring. All belt tension MUST be released from linkage. Loosen outer hex nut and adjust inner nut to establish a 3 1/16" pre-load dimension between the heavy washers. Tighten the outer hex nut against inner nut to lock position. (Fig. 4-25)
- 6. Check the lower belt pulley to ensure belt is aligned in their grooves and with the belt tensioner handle, engage the roller/idler linkage against the belt and over-center stop. The compressed spring should now be approximately 1 3/4" between the washers and generating a force of approximately 480 lbs. against the belt. (Fig. 4-26)
- 7. Release and tighten belt multiple times to confirm positions and final adjustments. (Fig. 4-26 and Fig. 4-27)
- Tighten belt to retain them into the lower pulley for cover guard assembly. Reinstall the cover guard and the PTO shaft to the gearbox input shaft. Clear work area and test run drivetrain for 3 minutes at no greater than 1000 RPM.

A WARNING

- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- 9. Disengage PTO, turn off towing vehicle and remove the ignition key. Through the cover access door, check the compressed spring length is approximately 1 3/4" between the washers and check each belt for uniform tension. If more adjustment is needed, refer to Steps 5 through 7. If no additional spring adjustment is available, then both belts must be replaced with a new matched set.

NOTE: Always replace belts in matched sets.





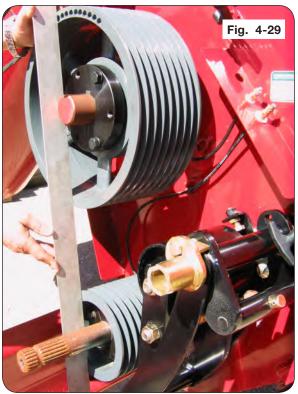


V-Belt Alignment

1. Pulleys must be aligned with the fixed idler. Belts should be centered on idler for longest belt life. (Fig. 4-28)



2. After tightening taper-lock bushing hardware, lay a straight edge across face of the drive and driven belt pulleys to ensure alignment between the grooves on the pulleys. (Fig. 4-29)



V-Belt Alignment (continued)

Split Tapered Bushings

Check annually for tight engagement to driveshaft. Torque three bolts progressively to values shown in figure 4-30.

For the smaller gearbox bushing (9007376): 3/8"-16UNC hardware. Torque to 75 ft-lbs.

For the larger horizontal auger bushing (9004813): 9/16"-12UNC hardware. Torque to 90 ft.-lbs.

Some gap must remain between flange & hub when bushing is properly tightened.

To remove from shaft, remove capscrews and insert them in tapped holes in bushing flange. Tighten progressively until bushing disengages.



Driveline Removal

▲ DANGER

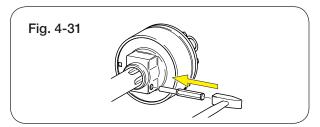
ENTANGLEMENT WITH THE DRIVELINE WILL CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
KEEP ALL GUARDS AND SHIELDS IN GOOD CONDITION AND PROPERLY INSTALLED
AT ALL TIMES. AVOID PERSONAL ATTIRE SUCH AS LOOSE FITTING CLOTHING, SHOE
STRINGS, DRAWSTRINGS, PANTS CUFFS, LONG HAIR, ETC. THAT CAN BECOME ENTANGLED IN A ROTATING DRIVELINE.

A WARNING

 MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ALWAYS DISCONNECT POWER SOURCE BEFORE SERVICING. ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.

Gearbox shaft guard has access doors for installing and removing of driveline.

- 1. Remove clamping cone/retaining bolt.
- 2. Use a hammer and punch, if needed, to moderately hit the end of clamping cone/retaining bolt, as shown. (Fig. 4-31)
- 3. Once clamping cone/retaining bolt is removed, slide torque limiter off gearbox splined input shaft.



Wheel, Hub and Spindle Disassembly and Assembly

A WARNING

- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
 BE SURE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER
 THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES
 AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY
 INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 24,000 LBS. SPECIFIC
 LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME
 IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.

A

CAUTION

 IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF IMPLEMENT CONTROL AND MACHINE DAMAGE. TORQUE WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS TO VALUES IN TABLE. CHECK TORQUE BEFORE USE, AFTER ONE HOUR OF UNLOADED USE OR AFTER FIRST LOAD, AND EACH LOAD UNTIL WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS MAINTAIN TORQUE VALUE. CHECK TORQUE EVERY 10 HOURS OF USE THERE-AFTER. AFTER EACH WHEEL REMOVAL START TORQUE PROCESS FROM BEGINNING. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER FAILURES CAUSED BY IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS.

IMPORTANT

- Remove only one wheel and tire from a side at any given time in the following procedure.
- 1. Hitch cart to tractor. Park the empty cart on a firm, level surface. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut off engine and remove key.



- 2. With cart empty, use safe lifting and load holding devices rated at 24,000 lbs. to support the weight of your grain cart. Place the safe lifting device under the axle closest to the tire.
- 3. Use a 4,000 lbs. safe lifting device to support the wheel and tire during removal.

A WARNING

- FOR WALKING TANDEM DUAL WHEELS, INNER WHEEL AND TIRE MAY FALL FROM HUB CAUSING SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ALWAYS SUPPORT INNER WHEEL WHEN REMOVING OUTER WHEEL.
- 4. If only changing wheel and tire, skip to Step 8; otherwise continue with Step 4.

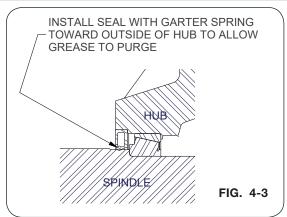
Remove the hardware retaining the hubcap. Next, remove the hubcap, gasket, cotter pin, castle nut and spindle washer. Remove hub with bearings from old spindle using a 200 lb. safe lifting device.

5. Inspect the spindle and replace if necessary. If spindle does not need to be replaced, skip to Step 6; otherwise continue with Step 5.

Remove the bolt and lock nut that retains the spindle to the axle. Using a safe lifting device rated for 200 lbs., replace the old spindle with a new spindle. Coat axle contact length of spindle shaft (scale or non-scale) with anti-seize lubricant prior to installation. If installing scale spindle, install with 'top' decal facing upwards. Reuse bolt and lock nut to retain spindle to axle. Tighten as outlined in MAINTENANCE section.

Wheel, Hub and Spindle Disassembly and Assembly (continued)

6. Remove seal and inspect bearings, spindle washer, castle nut and cotter pin. Replace if necessary. Pack both bearings with approved grease and reinstall inner bearing. Install new seal in hub with garter spring facing the outside of hub by tapping on flat plate that completely covers seal while driving it square to hub. (Fig. 4-3) Install until flush with back face of hub. Using a safe lifting device rated for 200 lbs., install hub assembly onto spindle. Install outer bearing, spindle washer and castle nut.



- 7. Slowly tighten castle nut while spinning the hub until drag causes the hub to stop freely spinning. Do not use an impact! Turn castle nut counterclockwise until the hole in the spindle aligns with the next notch in castle nut. Hub should spin smoothly with little drag and no end play. If play exists, tighten to next notch of castle nut. If drag exists, then back castle nut to next notch of castle nut. Spin and check again. Install cotter pin. Clean face for hub cap gasket and install gasket, grease-filled hub cap and retain hubcap with hardware removed. Tighten hubcap hardware in alternating pattern.
- 8. Attach the wheel(s) and tire(s) to the hub using the same rated safe lifting device for removal. Tighten wheel nuts to appropriate requirements and recheck as outlined in the Wheel and Tire section of this manual.
- 9. Raise cart, remove safe load holding devices and lower tire to the ground.

Wheels and Tires

Wheel Nut Torque Requirements

A

CAUTION

 IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF IMPLEMENT CONTROL AND MACHINE DAMAGE. TORQUE WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS TO VALUES IN TABLE. CHECK TORQUE BEFORE USE, AFTER ONE HOUR OF UNLOADED USE OR AFTER FIRST LOAD, AND EACH LOAD UNTIL WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS MAINTAIN TORQUE VALUE. CHECK TORQUE EVERY 10 HOURS OF USE THERE-AFTER. AFTER EACH WHEEL REMOVAL START TORQUE PROCESS FROM BEGINNING. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER FAILURES CAUSED BY IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS.

Failure to check torque before first load may damage wheel nut/bolt seats. Once seats are damaged, it will become impossible to keep nuts/bolts tight. Tighten nuts/bolts to applicable torque value shown in table. Start all nuts/bolts by hand to prevent cross threading. Torque nuts/bolts in the recommended sequence as shown in Diagrams 1 & 2.

NOTE: Do not use anti-seize on wheel hardware.

| WHEEL HARDWARE | | | | |
|------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| SIZE FOOT-POUNDS | | | | |
| 7/8-14 (UNF) | 440 ftlbs. | | | |
| M22x1.5 | 475 ftlbs. | | | |

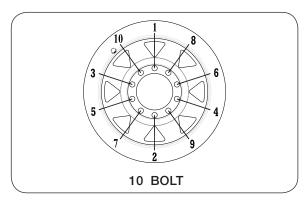


DIAGRAM 1

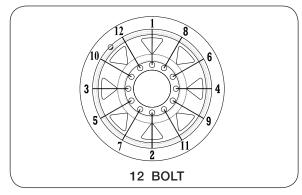


DIAGRAM 2

Wheels and Tires (continued)

Tire Pressure

The following is to be used as a general guide for tire inflation and figures can vary depending on specific brand of tire used. It is important that tires are inspected after unit is loaded. Start with minimum pressure recommended by tire manufacturer. The tire should stand up with no side-wall buckling or distress as tire rolls. Record the pressure needed to support the full load and maintain this pressure to achieve proper tire life. Do not exceed maximum recommended tire pressure. Each tire must be inflated to max PSI to seat the beads, deflated to 5-10 PSI, then reinflated to recommended minimum

| | Tire Pressure for Grain Carts | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| | | Load Index / Pty | |
| Tire Make | Tire Size | Rating | Max. PSI |
| Firestone | 23.1x26 R-3 | 12 | 32 |
| | 23.1x26 R-1 | 12 | 32 |
| | 28Lx26 R-3 | 12 | 26 |
| | 24.5x32 R-3 | 12 | 32 |
| | 24.5x32 R-1 | 12 | 32 |
| | 30.5x32 R-1 | 14 | 28 |
| | 30.5x32 R-3 | 14 | 28 |
| | 30.5x32 R-3 | 16 | 34 |
| | 30.5x32 R-1 | 16 | 26 |
| | 35.5x32 R-3 | 20 | 36 |
| | 76x50.00x32 HF-3 | 16 | 40 |
| | 76x50.00x32 HF-3 | 20 | 50 |
| | 800/65R32 R-1W | 172A8 | 44 |
| | 800/60R32 R-3 | 1818 | 46 |
| | 900/65R32 R-3 | 1918 | 46 |
| | 900/60R32 R-1 | 176A8 | 44 |
| | 1250/S0R32F IF/CFO R-1WNP | 201D | 46 |
| | 1250/50R32F IF/CFO R-1W | 1888 | 30 |
| | 520/85R38 R-1 | 155A8 | 29 |
| | 520/85R38 R-1 | 173A8 | 64 |
| | 480/80R42 R-1 | 151A8 | 36 |
| | 520/85R42 R-1 | 157A8 | 29 |
| | 520/85R42 R-1 | 165A8 | 51 |
| | 520/85R42 IF/CFO R-1 | 169A8/B | 35 |
| | 520/85R42 R-1W | 169B | 35 |
| | 420/80R46 R-1 | 151A8 | 44 |
| | 480/80R46 R-1 | 158A8 | 44 |
| | 380/90R46 R-1 | 152B | 51 |

Wheels and Tires (continued)

Tire Pressure (continued)

| Tire Make | Tire Size | Load Index / Ply Rating | Marx. PSI |
|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Titan/Goodyear | 23.1x26 R-3 | 10 | 26 |
| | 23.1x26 R-1 | 10 | 26 |
| | 24.5R32 R-1 | 169A8/B (5-Star) | 48 |
| | 24.5x32 R-3 | 12 | 32 |
| | 24.5x32 R-1 | 12 | 32 |
| | 30.5x32 R-3 | 16 | 26 |
| | 30.5x32 R-3 | 14 | 22 |
| | 30.5x32 R-1 | 14 | 22 |
| | 480/80x42 R-1 | 166A8 | 23 |
| | 1100/45R46 F-1W | 195D | 35 |
| Mitas | 650/75R32 R-1W | 172A8 | 58 |
| | 900/60x32 R-1W | 176A8 | 41 |
| | 900/70R32 R-1W | 188A8 | 53 |
| | 1050/50x32 R-1W | 178A8 | 41 |
| | 1250/50R32 R-1W | 188A8 | 41 |
| | 900/60x38 R-1W | 181A8 | 44 |
| | 52D/85x42 R-1W | 162A8 | 44 |
| | 650/65x42 R-1W | 168A8 | 44 |
| Alliance | 35.5LR32 | 193A8 | 44 |
| | 900/60R32 R-1W | 192D | 46 |
| | 1050/50R32 R-1W | 185A8 | 63 |
| | 1250/50R32 R-1W | 2018 | 46 |
| Trelleborg | VF1050/50R32 R-1 | 198D | 52 |
| | 900/50R32 R-1W | 181A8 | 55 |
| | 900/60x32 | 176LI | 44 |
| | 850/55R42 R-1W | 161A8 | 32 |

Wheels and Tires (continued)

Tire Warranty

For questions regarding new tire warranty, please contact your local original equipment tire dealer. Used tires carry no warranty. Following are phone numbers and Websites for your convenience:

Firestone www.firestoneag.com

Phone 800-847-3364

Titan www.titan-intl.com
or Phone 800-USA-BEAR

Goodyear Fax 515-265-9301

Trelleborg www.trelleborg.com

Phone 866-633-8473

Continental/Mitas www.mitas-tires.com

Phone 704-542-3422 Fax 704-542-3474

Alliance www.atgtire.com

Phone 781-325-3801

Walking Tandem Option

A WARNING

- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 24,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- OUTER WHEEL AND TIRE MAY FALL FROM HUB CAUSING SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. ALWAYS SUPPORT OUTER WHEEL WHEN SERVICING INNER WHEEL.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.

A CAUTION

- WHEN CHANGING TIRES OR ROW SPACING, IT IS IMPORTANT TO FOLLOW THE STEPS BELOW TO MAINTAIN STABILITY OF THE CART. CHANGE ONE SIDE AT A TIME.
- IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS CAN CAUSE A LOSS OF IMPLEMENT CONTROL AND MACHINE DAMAGE. TORQUE WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS TO VALUES IN TABLE. CHECK TORQUE BEFORE USE, AFTER ONE HOUR OF UNLOADED USE OR AFTER FIRST LOAD, AND EACH LOAD UNTIL WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS MAINTAIN TORQUE VALUE. CHECK TORQUE EVERY 10 HOURS OF USE THERE-AFTER. AFTER EACH WHEEL REMOVAL START TORQUE PROCESS FROM BEGINNING. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER FAILURES CAUSED BY IMPROPERLY TORQUED WHEEL NUTS/BOLTS.

Inner Dual Wheel Access

Use the following procedure to service the inside dual tires.

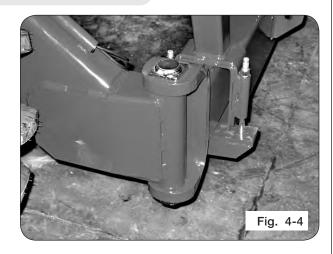
- 1. Park the empty cart on a firm, level surface. Block the tires on the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft and hydraulics from the tractor and cart.
- 2. Using a safe lifting device rated for 24,000 lbs., raise one side of cart by lifting under the outer end of rear support tube.
- 3. Using a safe lifting device rated for 4,000 lbs., support the rear portion of the walking tandem assembly.
- 4. Remove rear retaining hardware, then pivot walking tandem assembly outward to access inner wheel.

Walking Tandem Option (continued)

Inner Dual Wheel Access (continued)

NOTE: Walking tandem assembly must be suitably supported during and after pivoting.

Reverse steps 2 through 4 to reattach walking tandem assembly before attempting to service other side of cart.



Row Spacing Adjustment

From the factory, the machine will straddle 30". The following procedure will allow the machine to straddle 36" rows. This procedure involves switching inner and outer tire positions and moving the entire assembly out approximately 9". (Fig. 4-5)

- Park the empty cart on a firm, level surface. Block the tires on the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor's parking brake, shut off the engine, remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft and hydraulics from the tractor and cart.
- Using a safe lifting device rated for 24,000 lbs., raise one side of cart by lifting under the outer end of rear support tube. Using a safe lifting device rated for 4,000 lbs., support the rear portion of the walking tandem assembly and raise one side of the cart.
- Remove the rear retaining hardware. Then pivot walking tandem assembly outward to access inner wheel.



NOTE: Walking tandem assembly must be suitably supported during and after pivoting.

- 4. Remove the 1 1/8" bolt and loosen front axle beam clamp bolts and extend front pivot beam out approximately 9 inches.
- 5. Retain same original tread direction and reinstall the previous "Outer" side of tire to the inside hub and the previous "Inner" side of tire to the outer hub.
- 6. Pivot walking tandem assembly in towards the cart and align bracket mounting holes with cross beam mounting plate outer holes.
- 7. Reinstall 1 1/8" bolt and torque 640 ft.-lbs. Reinstall rear retaining hardware, tighten front beam clamp bolts and torque 260 ft.-lbs. Lower cart to the ground.

Use same procedures for the opposite side of cart.

Walking Tandem Option (continued)

Use the following procedures for extending the entire assembly only.

- 1. Using a safe lifting device rated for 24,000 lbs., raise one side of cart by lifting under the outer end of rear support tube. Using a lifting device rated for 4,000 lbs., to support weight of tires and walking beam assembly.
- 2. Loosen the front axle clamp hardware. Remove the 1 1/8" bolt located toward the center of the front axle. This bolt determines the row spacing as well as the extra set of holes on the rear cross axle. Remove the rear retaining hardware.
- 3. Slide axle extension on front of cart equally inward or outward as needed and reinstall bolts. Rear portion of the walking tandem assembly will also need adjusted outward to either the middle or outside set of holes on the rear cross tube mount plate depending on the location of the front axle extension. Lower to the ground.

Use same procedures to opposite side of cart.

Baffle Adjustment

A WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE THE CART, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE IS RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE CART.
- NEVER ENTER CART WITH AUGER OR TRACTOR RUNNING. SERIOUS OR FATAL IN-JURY CAN OCCUR DUE TO ENTANGLEMENT WITH ROTATING COMPONENTS. ALWAYS STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE KEY BEFORE ENTERING CART.

Refer to the following reasons for baffle adjustment:

NOTE: To unload the cart evenly from front to back the openings should increase in height from back to front.

- 1. If higher flow is desired and torque is not the limiting factor, raise each baffle to an incremental amount and rerun.
- 2. If more material remains at the back of the cart towards the end of the unloading cycle, the back baffles should be adjusted upward in incremental amounts and rerun.
- 3. If more material remains at the front of the cart towards the end of the unloading cycle, the back baffles should be adjusted downward in incremental amounts and rerun.
- 4. If the cart requires more torque than what is available at times during the unloading cycle, then all baffles should be adjusted downward in incremental amounts.

Baffle Adjustment (continued)

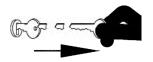
The horizontal auger baffles are factory-set at the lowest position. This position results in the lowest power requirements and longest flighting life. Once grain has been run through the unit, adjustments can be made to achieve the ideal unloading performance.

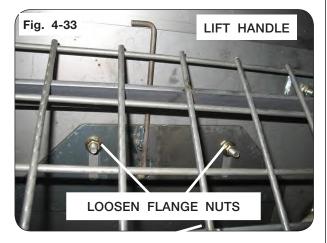
Before making any baffle adjustments, close horizontal auger flow door. Securely block the grain cart, set the tractor parking brake, turn off tractor engine and remove ignition key.

If a higher flow is desired and torque is not a factor, loosen the (2) flange nuts on each baffle, see figure 4-33. Use the lift handle to raise each baffle to the desired position, retighten both flange nuts. (Figs. 4-33 & 4-34)

NOTE: DO NOT REMOVE ANY SCREEN PAN-ELS. The flange nuts are best accessed using an extended socket wrench and 9/16" socket through the screen panel openings.

NOTE: Screen removed in figure 4-34 for illustration only.



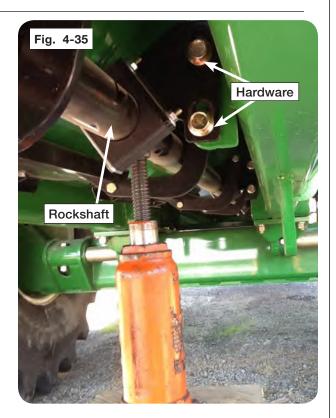




Horizontal Cleanout Door Adjustment

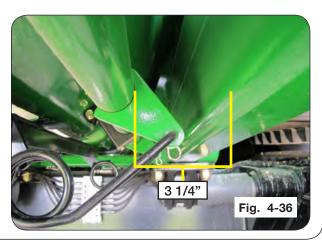
A WARNING

- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
 ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEANOUT DOORS ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- TIPPING OR MOVEMENT OF THE MACHINE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. BE SURE THE MACHINE IS SECURELY BLOCKED.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING THE IMPLEMENT.
- Park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor parking brake, turn off tractor engine, remove ignition key, and disconnect PTO shaft.
- Inspect cleanout door gasket for damage, if damaged replace gasket and continue with cleanout door adjustment.
- 3. Loosen all the hardware in the slotted brackets connecting the cleanout door rockshaft to the grain cart tube. (Fig. 4-35)
- 4. Starting at the front of the cart, using a jack, push the rockshaft up and toward the runner tube. (Fig. 4-35)



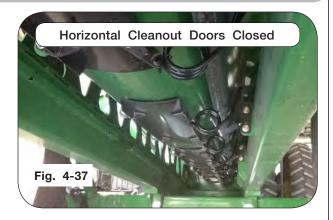
NOTE: Ideal distance between the runner tube and rockshaft is 3 1/4". (Fig. 4-36)

- 5. When the rockshaft is in position, torque the hardware previously loosened to 28 ft.-lbs.
- 6. Continue repositioning the rockshaft moving toward the back of the cart.

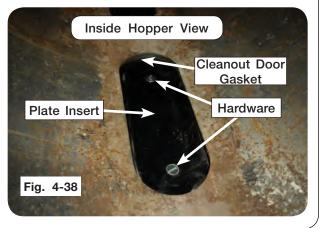


Horizontal Cleanout Door Adjustment (continued)

7. Rotate the tensioner handle counter-clockwise to close the doors allowing the plate to fit and seal into the belly pan opening. (Fig. 4-37)



- 8. If plate insert needs adjustment, loosen the two flat head machine screws holding the plate in position. (Fig. 4-38)
- 9. Ensure the plate inserts are aligned and fit into the belly pan cut-outs. (Fig. 4-38)
- 10. Close the doors and ensure all doors seal.
- 11. Insert lynch pin into rockshaft and return handle to storage location.



PTO Shaft and Clutch - Benzi PTO

To Dismantle Guard (Figs. J1 - J3)

1. Pull the guard tube backwards and, using a screwdriver, disengage the three bearing ring tabs by pushing them inward. (FIG. J1)



2. Remove half-guard. (FIG. J2)



3. Open the bearing ring and remove from the yoke groove. (FIG. J3)



PTO Shaft and Clutch - Benzi PTO (continued)

To Assemble Guard (Figs. K1 - K3)

1. Clean and grease the bearing ring, yoke groove and inner profile tube. (FIG. K1)



- 2. Fit bearing ring in groove with three bearing ring tabs positioned as shown. (FIG. K2)
- Slip on half-guard by aligning the holes on the cone with three bearing ring tabs and the cone inner key with the cut of the bearing ring. (FIG. K2)



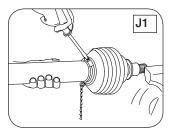
- 4. Push half-guard and yoke together causing the half-guard to engage. (FIG. K3)
- NOTE: Ensure the three bearing ring tabs are positioned inside the grooves.
- 5. Confirm half-guard engagement by pulling backwards on the half-guard. (FIG. K3)

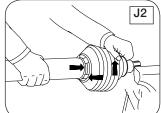


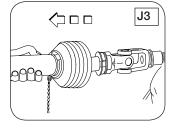
PTO Shaft and Clutch - GKN Walterscheid PTO

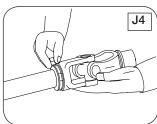
To Dismantle Guard (Figs. J1 - J4)

- 1. Remove locking screw.
- 2. Align bearing tabs with cone pockets.
- 3. Remove half-guard.
- 4. Remove bearing ring.





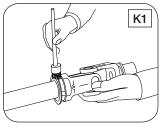


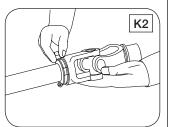


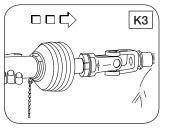
PTO Shaft and Clutch - GKN Walterscheid PTO (continued)

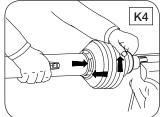
To Assemble Guard (Figs. K1 - K5)

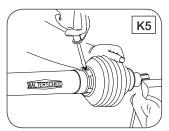
- 1. Grease yoke groove and inner profile tube.
- 2. Fit bearing ring in groove with recesses facing profile tube.
- 3. Slip on half-guard.
- 4. Turn cone until it engages correctly.
- 5. Install locking screw.





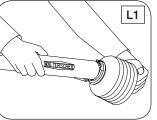


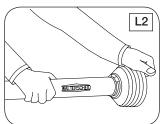


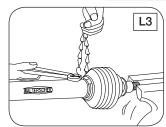


To Assemble Cone (Figs. L1 - L3)

- Dismantle guard (Figs. J1 J3). Remove old cone (e.g. cut open with knife). Take off chain. Place neck of new cone in hot water (approx 80° C / 180° F) and pull onto bearing housing (FIG. L1).
- Turn guard cone into assembly position (FIG. L2). Further assembly instructions for guard (Figs. K1 - K5).
- 3. Reconnect chain if required (FIG. L3).







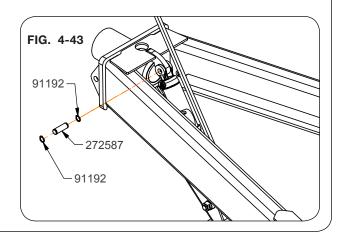
Hydraulic Jack Cylinder Replacement

WARNING

- HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS CAN PENETRATE THE SKIN AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. LEAKS OF HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS MAY NOT BE VISIBLE. USE CARD-BOARD OR WOOD TO DETECT LEAKS IN THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM. SEEK MEDICAL TREATMENT IMMEDIATELY IF INJURED BY HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS.
- RELIEVE THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OF ALL PRESSURE BEFORE ADJUSTING OR SERVICING. SEE THE HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER PROCEDURES.
- HYDRAULIC SYSTEM MUST BE PURGED OF AIR BEFORE OPERATING TO PREVENT SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
- MOVING OR ROTATING COMPONENTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.
 ENSURE SERVICE COVERS, CHAIN/BELT COVERS AND CLEAN-OUT DOOR ARE IN PLACE AND SECURELY FASTENED BEFORE OPERATING UNIT.
- UNHITCHING A LOADED CART CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO TONGUE RISING OR FALLING. ALWAYS HAVE A LOADED CART ATTACHED TO A TRACTOR. THE JACK IS INTENDED TO SUPPORT AN EMPTY CART ONLY.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 2,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.
- Park the empty unit on a firm, level surface. Block tractor and machine to keep it from moving. Set the tractor parking brake, shut off the engine and remove the ignition key. Completely disconnect the PTO from the cart and tractor.
- 2. Attach hydraulic jack hoses to tractor SCV.
- Open valve and lower jack leg to ground. DO NOT raise tongue.
- 4. Relieve pressure on hydraulic jack circuit. See tractor operator manual for procedure.
- 5. Close valve.
- Support the hydraulic jack assembly with a safe lifting device rated for a minimum of 100 lbs.
- 7. Remove hydraulic jack hoses from tractor SCV.

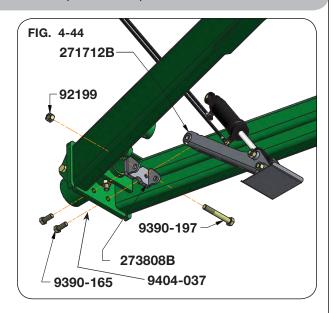
NOTE: Discard all hardware and parts from step 8 to step 10.

8. Remove cylinder pin (272587) and snap rings (91192) from the base end of the cylinder at the lug on top of the tongue. (Fig. 4-43)

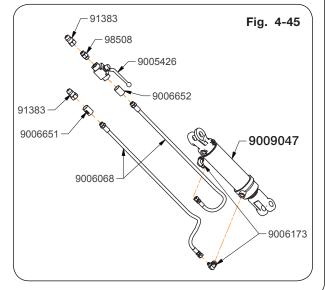


Hydraulic Jack Cylinder Replacement (continued)

- Remove two 7/8"-9UNC x 2 1/4" capscrews (9390-165) and 7/8" lock washers (9404-037) from mounting bracket (273808B). (Fig. 4-44)
- 10. Remove hydraulic jack assembly from the tongue. (Fig. 4-44)



- 11. On new hydraulic assembly (273849B), attach hoses (9006068) and fittings to cylinder (9009047) as shown in FIG. 4-45. The valve needs to be assembled to the hose on the base end of the cylinder. Assemble the fittings on the cylinder so they face each other, then store the hydraulic hoses on the hose caddy.
- 12. To reassemble hydraulic jack, see "Install Hydraulic Jack (Optional)" in SET UP section.



Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement For SN B40450100 & Higher

A WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER CART WITH AUGER OR TRACTOR RUNNING. SERIOUS OR FATAL IN-JURY CAN OCCUR DUE TO ENTANGLEMENT WITH ROTATING COMPONENTS. ALWAYS STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE KEY BEFORE ENTERING CART.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 1,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTE: Open the flow gates all the way.

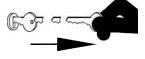
 Park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the machine to keep it from moving. Set the vehicle parking brake, shut off the engine and remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft from the tractor.

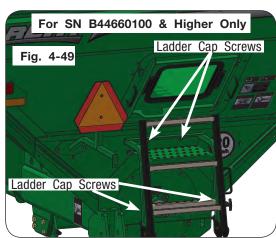
NOTE: For SN B44660099 & lower, skip to step 4.

- 2. Remove 4 rear ladder capscrews attached to the cart. Keep capscrews. (Fig. 4-49)
- 3. Remove rear ladder from the cart. (Fig. 4-49)

NOTE: For SN B44660100 & higher, skip to step 5.

NOTE: Keep all hardware for re-assembly.



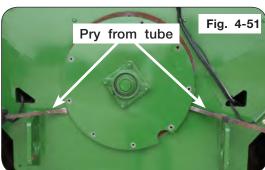


Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement For SN B40450100 & Higher (continued)

- 4. For SN B44660099 & lower, remove the SMV bracket located on the rear auger cover. (Fig. 4-50)
- 5. Remove the capscrews from the auger cover. (Fig. 4-50)
- 6. Pry the auger from the auger tube. (Fig. 4-51)
- 7. Using a safe lifting device rated for a minimum 1,000 lbs., pull the rear auger out of the cart. (Fig. 4-52)

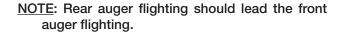






Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement For SN B40450100 & Higher (continued)

- 21. Install hanger bracket. Leave the capscrews loose attaching hanger bracket to the cart. Attach hanger bracket to the bearing. (Fig. 4-60)
- 22. Reattach grease line components. (Fig. 4-60)



23. Slide the rear auger forward. Align the pins and holes with the rear auger pipe. (Fig. 4-61)



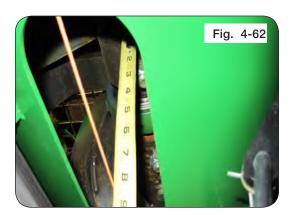
Hanger Bracket

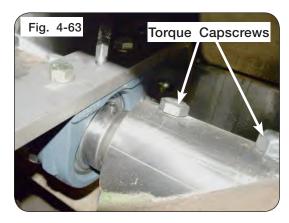
Fig. 4-60

24. Extend a string tightly from front to rear to check horizontal auger alignment. Measure the string to the auger tube either in front or behind the hanger bearing. If this dimension is 1/8" greater than the measurement taken in the front and rear, shims (8GA - 286419B or 12GA - 286424B) are required on top of the center hanger bearing. Ideally the center measurement should be equal to or 1/8" lower than the measurements on the ends of the augers. (Fig. 4-62)

NOTE: The shims are 1/8" thick each. Add as needed. See "Auger System - Horizontal Auger" in MAINTENANCE section for more details.

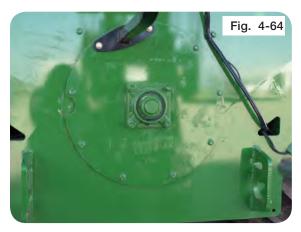
- 25. Torque hanger bracket capscrews to 130 ft.lbs. (Fig. 4-60)
- 26. Torque auger capscrews to 200 ft.-lbs. (Fig. 4-63)





Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement For SN B40450100 & Higher (continued)

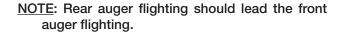
- 27. Torque hardware for the rear auger cover. (Fig. 4-64)
- 28. For SN B45190100 & higher, torque hardware for the rear ladder. (Fig. 4-65)
- 29. For SN B45190099 & lower, torque SMV bracket back onto the cart. (Fig. 4-64)
- 30. Reinstall ALL the grates.





Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement For SN B40450100 & Higher (continued)

- 21. Install hanger bracket. Leave the capscrews loose attaching hanger bracket to the cart. Attach hanger bracket to the bearing. (Fig. 4-60)
- 22. Reattach grease line components. (Fig. 4-60)



23. Slide the rear auger forward. Align the pins and holes with the rear auger pipe. (Fig. 4-61)



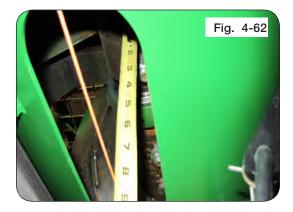
Hanger Bracket

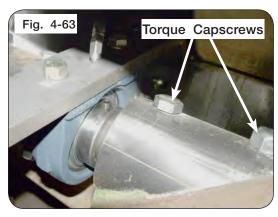
Fig. 4-60

24. Extend a string tightly from front to rear to check horizontal auger alignment. Measure the string to the auger tube either in front or behind the hanger bearing. If this dimension is 1/8" greater than the measurement taken in the front and rear, shims (8GA - 286419B or 12GA - 286424B) are required on top of the center hanger bearing. Ideally the center measurement should be equal to or 1/8" lower than the measurements on the ends of the augers. (Fig. 4-62)

NOTE: The shims are 1/8" thick each. Add as needed. See "Auger System - Horizontal Auger" in MAINTENANCE section for more details.

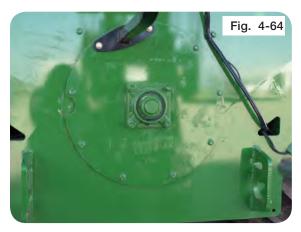
- 25. Torque hanger bracket capscrews to 130 ft.lbs. (Fig. 4-60)
- 26. Torque auger capscrews to 200 ft.-lbs. (Fig. 4-63)





Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement For SN B40450100 & Higher (continued)

- 27. Torque hardware for the rear auger cover. (Fig. 4-64)
- 28. For SN B45190100 & higher, torque hardware for the rear ladder. (Fig. 4-65)
- 29. For SN B45190099 & lower, torque SMV bracket back onto the cart. (Fig. 4-64)
- 30. Reinstall ALL the grates.





Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement For SN B40450099 & Lower

WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHILE SERVICING, ALWAYS ENSURE THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO REMAIN OUTSIDE THE CART TO ASSIST THE PERSON WORKING INSIDE, AND THAT ALL SAFE WORKPLACE PRACTICES ARE FOLLOWED. THERE ARE RESTRICTED MOBILITY AND LIMITED EXIT PATHS WHEN WORKING INSIDE THE IMPLEMENT.
- NEVER ENTER CART WITH AUGER OR TRACTOR RUNNING. SERIOUS OR FATAL IN-JURY CAN OCCUR DUE TO ENTANGLEMENT WITH ROTATING COMPONENTS. ALWAYS STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE KEY BEFORE ENTERING CART.
- EYE PROTECTION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MUST BE WORN WHILE SERVICING IMPLEMENT.
- KEEP HANDS CLEAR OF PINCH POINT AREAS.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. DO NOT WORK UNDER THE MACHINE AT ANY TIME WHILE BEING HOISTED. BE SURE ALL LIFTING DEVICES AND SUPPORTS ARE RATED FOR THE LOADS BEING HOISTED. THESE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WILL REQUIRE SAFE LIFTING DEVICES UP TO 1,000 LBS. SPECIFIC LOAD RATINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOADS WILL BE GIVEN AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME IN THE INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTE: Open the flow gates all the way.

- Park the unit on a firm, level surface. Block the wheels to keep the machine from moving. Set the vehicle parking brake, shut off the engine and remove the ignition key and disconnect the PTO shaft from the tractor.
- 2. Remove the flange screws in both middle grates inside the cart. Remove the grates. (Fig. 4-66)

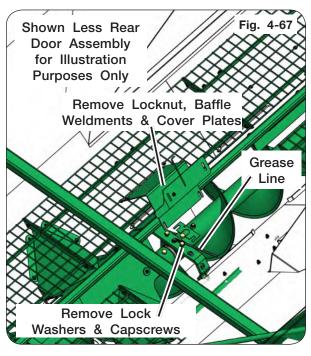
NOTE: Retain all hardware for reassembly.

- 3. Remove locknuts, baffle weldments and cover plates from the middle tent. (Fig. 4-67)
- 4. Remove grease line. (Fig. 4-67)

NOTE: For 1600 bushel carts and lower, the locknuts on bearing mount bar are located on the outside of the cart.

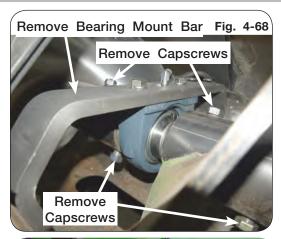
- 5. Remove the bearing mount bar bolts on each side of the auger.
- 6. Remove capscrews and lock washers holding bearing onto the bearing mount bar.



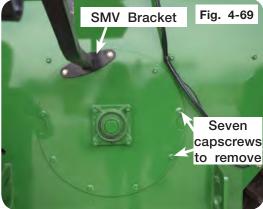


Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement (continued) For SN B40450099 & Lower

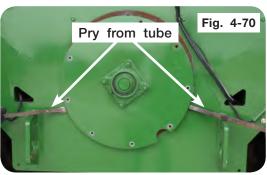
7. Remove bearing mount bar to allow access to work on the bearing and shaft. Remove four center tube connecting capscrews, spacer bushings (283895B) and locknuts in the horizontal auger. (Fig. 4-68)



- 8. Remove the SMV bracket located on the rear auger cover. (Fig. 4-69)
- 9. Remove the capscrews from the auger cover. (Fig. 4-69)



10. Pry the auger from the auger tube. (Fig. 4-70)



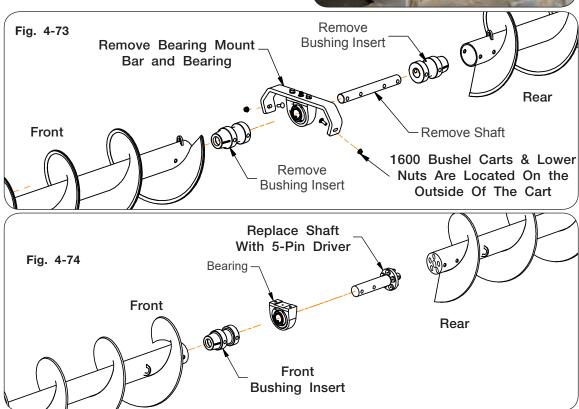
11. Using a safe lifting device rated for a minimum 1,000 lbs., pull the rear auger out of the cart. (Fig. 4-71)



Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement (continued) For SN B40450099 & Lower

12. Remove the connecting shaft, bearing and the two bushing inserts. (Figs. 4-72 & 4-73)





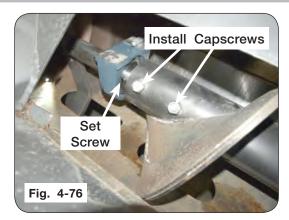
- 13. Replace connecting shaft with 5-pin driver (293957). (Fig. 4-74)
- 14. Discard rear auger bushing insert only. (Fig. 4-75)
- 15. Substantially coat front bushing insert with anti-seize.
- 16. Slide bushing insert into front auger and ensure tube holes are aligned. (Figs. 4-74 & 4-75)

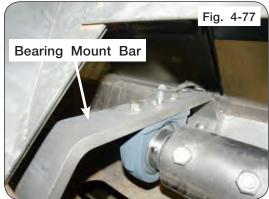


<u>NOTE:</u> Use auger adapters provided with the auger flighting service kit to assure best fitment.

Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement (continued) For SN B40450099 & Lower

- NOTE: Make sure the set screws on bearing are towards the front of the cart. (Fig. 4-76)
- 17. Slide bearing onto 5-pin driver. (Fig. 4-76)
- 18. Insert 5-pin driver into front auger and ensure tube holes are aligned.
- Insert capscrews from opposite sides through auger, bushing and driver. Slide spacer bushings over threads and install locknuts. Hand tighten hardware at this time. (Fig. 4-76)
- Install bearing mount bar. Leave the capscrews and lock washers loose attaching bearing mount bar to the cart. Attach bearing mount bar to the bearing. (Fig. 4-77)
- 21. Reattach grease line components. (Fig. 4-77)



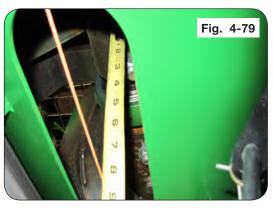


- NOTE: Rear auger flighting should lead the front auger flighting.
- 22. Slide the rear auger forward. Align the pins and holes with the rear auger pipe. (Fig. 4-78)



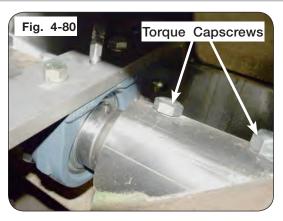
23. Extend a string tightly from front to rear to check horizontal auger alignment. Measure the string to the auger tube near the hanger bearing. If this dimension is greater than the measurement taken in the front and rear, shims (8GA - 286419B or 12GA - 286424B) are required on top of the center hanger bearing. Ideally the center measurement should be equal to or 1/8" lower than the measurements on the ends of the augers. (Fig. 4-79)

NOTE: Add shims as needed. See "Auger System - Horizontal Auger Height Measurement" in MAINTENANCE section for more details.



Horizontal Auger Removal and Replacement (continued) For SN B40450099 & Lower

- 24. Torque bearing mount bar capscrews to 130 ft.-lbs. See Fig. 4-72 on previous page.
- 25. Torque front auger capscrews to 200 ft.-lbs. (Fig. 4-80)
- 26. Reattach the rear auger cover and SMV bracket back onto the cart. (Fig. 4-81)
- 27. Reinstall ALL cover plates, baffle weldments, locknuts, and grates.
- 28. Ensure all personnel and tools are removed from the cart and reconnect PTO shaft to the tractor.
- 29. Run the auger starting at a low RPM and increase speed to max RPM to ensure the auger flighting does not make contact with the belly pan or flow doors.





Seasonal Storage

Always open and keep open the flow door, horizontal and vertical auger cleanout doors to remove any remaining grain and to allow moisture to dry.

Wash machine inside and out before storing to remove dirt and debris that can draw and collect moisture. When using pressure washers maintain an adequate distance so not to force water into bearings.

Reattach PTO brackets (296155Y) to the inside right-hand side of the tongue and place PTO assembly on brackets.

Lubricate machine at all points outlined.

Repaint all areas where paint has been removed to keep rust from developing. Rust will affect grain flow.

Coat exposed cylinder piston rods with rust preventative material if applicable.



Inspect machine for parts that may need to be replaced so they may be ordered in the off season.

If unit is equipped with a scale indicator or electric hydraulic controls store these indoors in a dry location.

Close the tarp to keep debris out of the hopper.

Troubleshooting

| Problem | Possible Cause | Corrective Action |
|--|--|---|
| No Electric Over Hydraulic (EOH) Functions work | Not getting 12 volt power supply to the power harness in the tractor | Check the connections to the main power harness in the tractor cab, and check the 5 AMP fuse in the fuse holder of the main power harness. Replace fuse if necessary. |
| | Not getting good connection at Deutch connectors in the harnesses | Unplug the Deutsch connectors at the hitch point and in the extension harness (if used). Clean up the connectors with electrical contact cleaner. Make sure the connectors are aligned correctly and re-connect them. |
| | Not pressurizing the correct hydraulic hose | Make sure the quick couplers are properly connected to the tractor SCV and the Hydraulic Pressure line is being pressurized when engaging the tractor SCV. |
| Auger unfolds, but won't fold back in to transport position | Rotating Spout is not in the folding position | Rotate the spout so it is positioned straight down or forward in order to fold the auger into transport position. |
| | Rotating spout switch is faulty or out of adjustment | Make sure the spout is in the centered position. Press and hold the manual overide button on the electric over hydraulic (EOH) valve on the auger fold cylinder while someone operates the hydraulic remote to fold the auger back to the transport position. Inspect the switch assembly near the rotating spout cylinder. The clearance between the end of the proximity switch and the barrel of the rotating spout cylinder must not exceed 1/4". |
| Auger unfolds part way and stops | Debris in the EOH block on the auger fold cylinder | Remove the Coil and the cartridge valve on the EOH valve block. Remove any debris and reinstall cartridge and coil. |
| | Rotating Spout switch is out of adjustment or has been activated. | With the auger folded in to the lower transport rest, have some- one depress and hold the switch at the vertical auger hinge plate. Use any means necessary to depress the switch without placing your hands or other body parts near the pinch points. With the switch depressed, rotate the spout to the folding postion. |

Troubleshooting (continued)

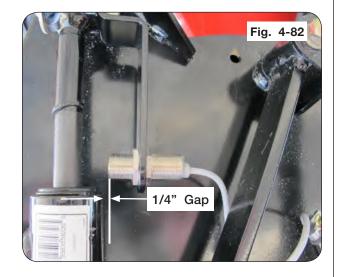
Problem Possible Cause Corrective Action

| Spout rotate does not operate | 7 pin connector is not plugged into tractor. | Plug in 7 pin connector to same power source as the 5 function controller. |
|--|--|--|
| | Proximity Switch at the auger hinge is not getting Power or Ground. | Check power and ground to the proximity switch harness on the vertical auger. |
| Rotating spout will not function | Proximity Switch at the hinge plate is not adjusted correctly | This proximity switch has a 1/4" effective operating range. The upper auger hinge plate needs to be within that range when it is unfolded in to the operating position. Adjust the proximity switch in or out in order for the sensor to activate when it is in the operating position. |
| | Switch located at the hinge plate of the vertical auger is not getting power, ground or is defective | Check the ground wire on the top plate of the lower vertical auger and on the left hand standard just behind the front plate of the harness. Unplug the 3 pin connector on the hinge plate proximity switch. With a multi-meter or test light, confirm that the pin in socket B has +12V constant power and socket A has +12V when the sensor is activated. |
| One single function will not work | Defective coil on the EOH valve for that function | Loosen the cap for the coils associated with that function on the EOH valve. Depress the button on the remote, and determine if the coils are getting magnetized. Inspect the wiring connectors to these coils, and replace the coil if necessary. |
| | Defective valve on the EOH valve for that function | Remove the coil and the cartridge valve on the EOH valve block for that function. Replace the valve if it doesn't operate when the coil is magnetized. |
| | Debris in the EOH block at the base of the vertical auger | Remove the coil and the cartridge valve on the EOH valve block. Remove any debris and reinstall cartridge and coil. |
| Functions continue to operate after the button on the remote is released | Tractor hydraulic flow is set too high | Turn tractor hydraulic flow down so that flow doesn't exceed 6 gallons per minute. |
| | Defective valve on the EOH valve for that function | Remove the Coil and the cartridge valve on the EOH valve block for that function, and replace the cartridge. |

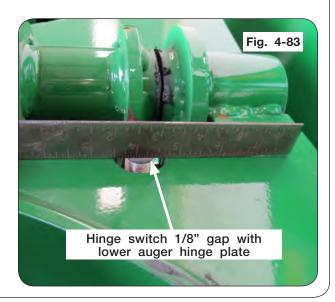
Auger Switch Troubleshooting

The switch on the front of the spout assembly controls the ground for both the spout rotate front and rear. The switch near the auger hinge pin controls the ground for both the auger fold and the auger unfold. Check continuity between the switch wires to determine if the switches were out of adjustment. Adjust accordingly if needed.

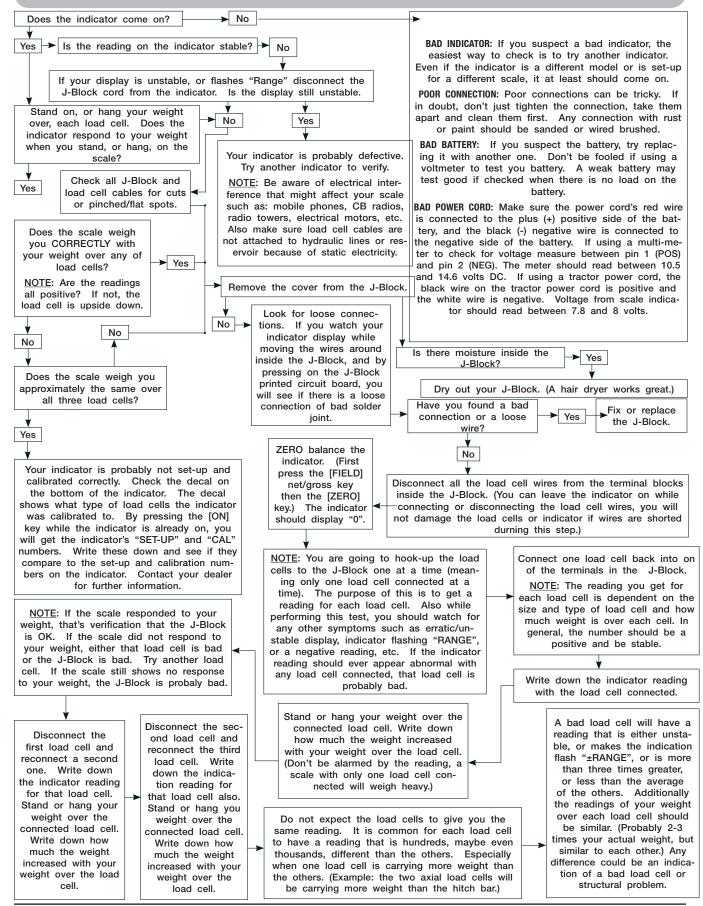
The switch at the spout must have no more than a 1/4" gap between the barrel of cylinder and the switch. Verify the gap if the auger fold stops functioning during the auger fold sequence or if the auger folds even if the spout is rotated back and allows the spout to hit the hopper while folding. (Fig. 4-82)



The switch at the hinge pin should be adjusted so there is 1/8" gap below the lower auger hinge plate. To maintain the 1/8" gap, adjust the hinges on the upper auger or by turning the switch in or out until the 1/8" gap is achieved. (Fig. 4-83)



Scale Troubleshooting



Tarp Troubleshooting Inspection & Maintenance

| PROBLEM | SOLUTION |
|---------------------------|---|
| TARP SAGS IN MIDDLE AREAS | 1. BOWS MAY BE BENT OR ADJUSTED TOO LOW |
| | 2. MISSING OR LOOSE RIDGE STRAP REPLACE OR RETIGHTEN |
| | 3. TENSION MAY BE TOO LOOSE. U-JOINT MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED ON SPLINED SHAFT TO PROVIDE MORE TENSION |
| HOLES OR TEARS IN TARP | 1. CONSULT YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR REPAIRS |
| | 2. ORDER TARP REPAIR KIT (9005581) FROM DEALER |
| | 3. WHEN NEW TARP OR PARTS ARE NEEDED ALWAYS REPLACE WITH ORIGINAL PARTS |

Inspection and Maintenance

A WARNING

- TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, DO NOT ALLOW ANYONE ON A CLOSED TARP. TARP SYSTEM IS NOT DESIGNED TO SUPPORT A PERSON.
- FALLING OBJECTS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. REMOVE ACCUMULATED WATER/SNOW/ICE OR ANY OTHER OBJECTS FROM TARP BEFORE OPENING TARP.

IMPORTANT

- Do not open or close tarp while moving or in high wind conditions. Damage to the tarp may occur.
- Tarp should not be used if it is torn or the bungee cords are frayed or show damage. Fully close tarp with tension on the latch plate to prevent water from pooling.

Periodic preventive maintenance should be practiced. Inspect tarp and hardware often for abrasions or loosened bolts that may need adjustment and/or repair. Check bungee cords for wear and adjust tension at the beginning of the season and again half way through the season.

Tears in tarp should addressed before further tarp operation. If water pools on tarp, adjust tension of tarp cables and/or arm springs.

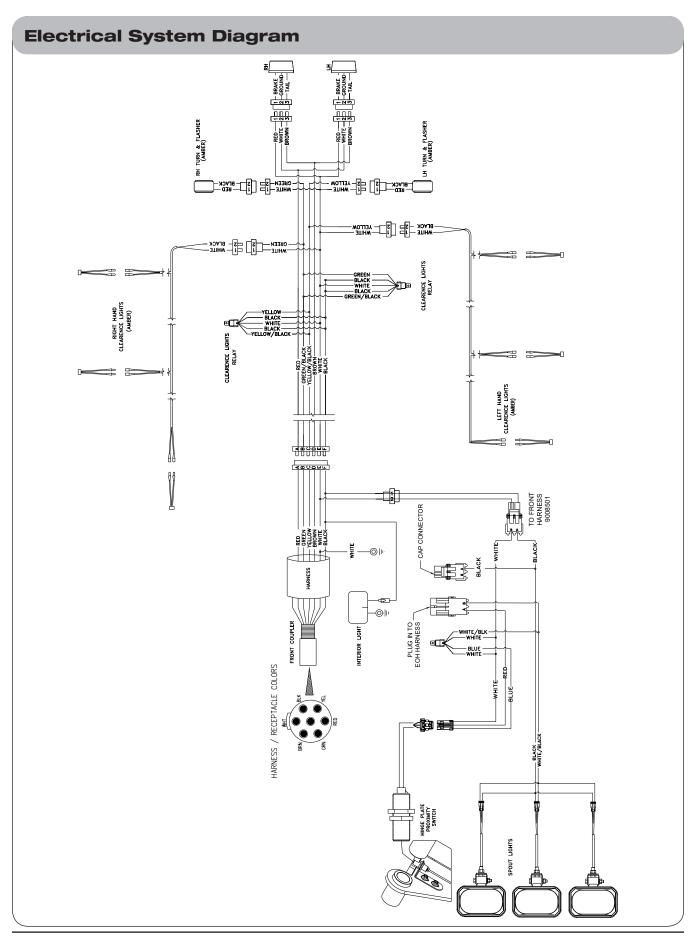
If installed correctly, tarp should always operate as well as when first installed. If tarp does not pass this simple inspection, make all appropriate repairs or adjustments immediately before serious damage occurs.

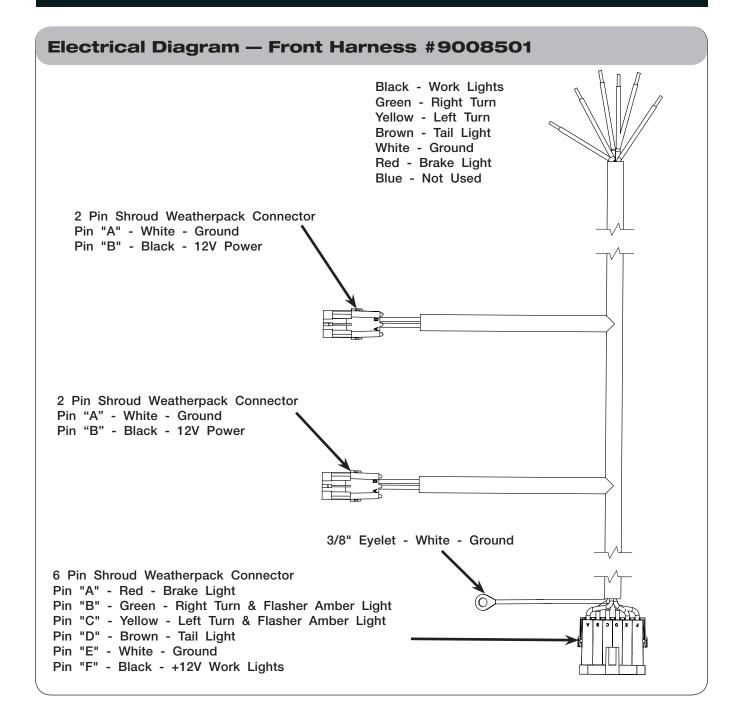
Electrical System Diagram - Plug #92450 Black - Work Lights **GRAIN CART WIRES** Green - RH Turn White -- Ground Green -- Right Amber Flashing Lamp Yellow - LH Turn == Yellow -- Left Amber Flashing Lamp Brown -- Tail Light Brown - Tail Black -- Work Lights White - Ground Red -- Brake Lights Red - Brake Blue -- NOT USED Black - White Brown Blue Green

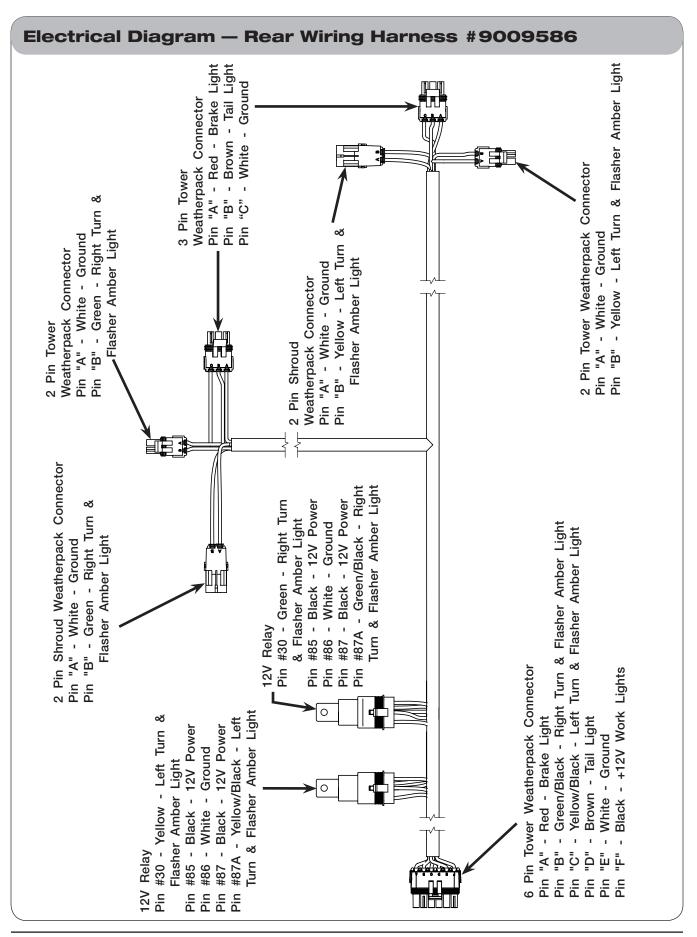
SAE SEVEN-POINT CONNECTOR PLUG

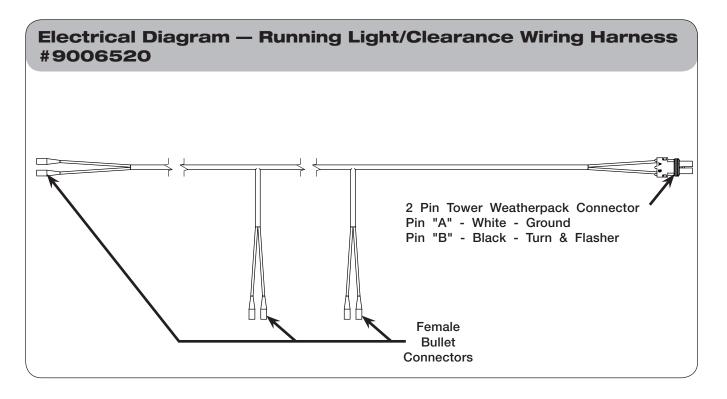
Red

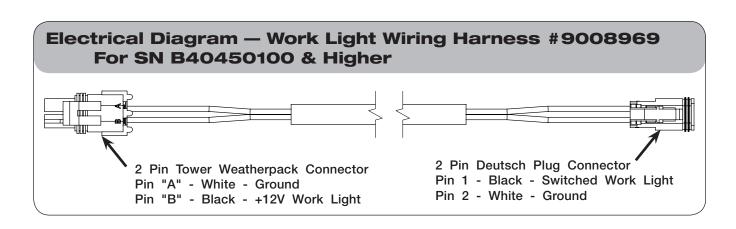
Yellow/

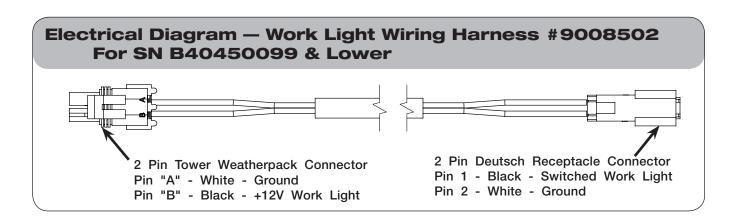


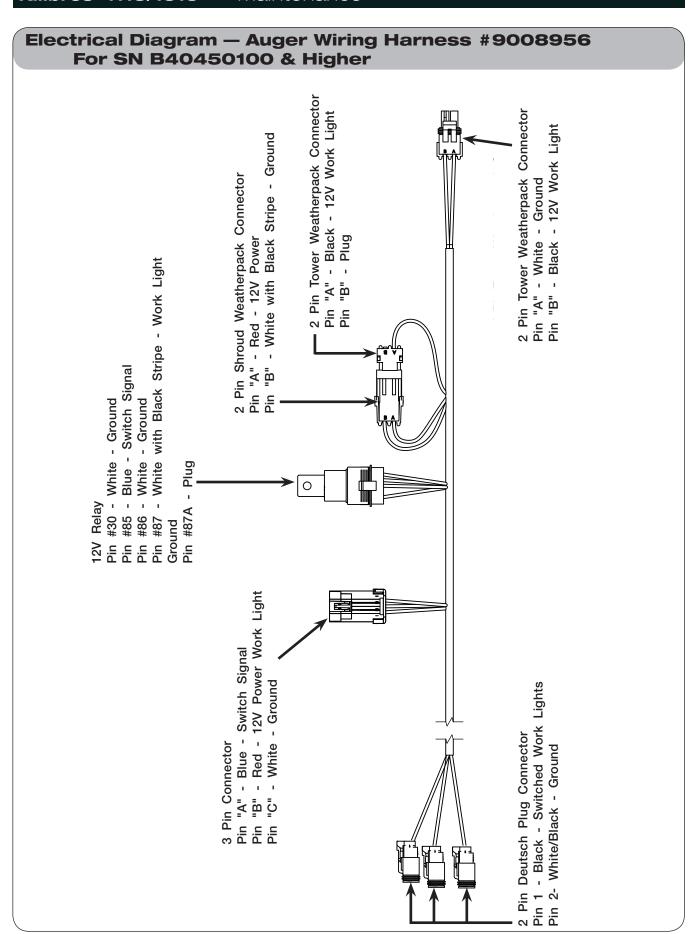


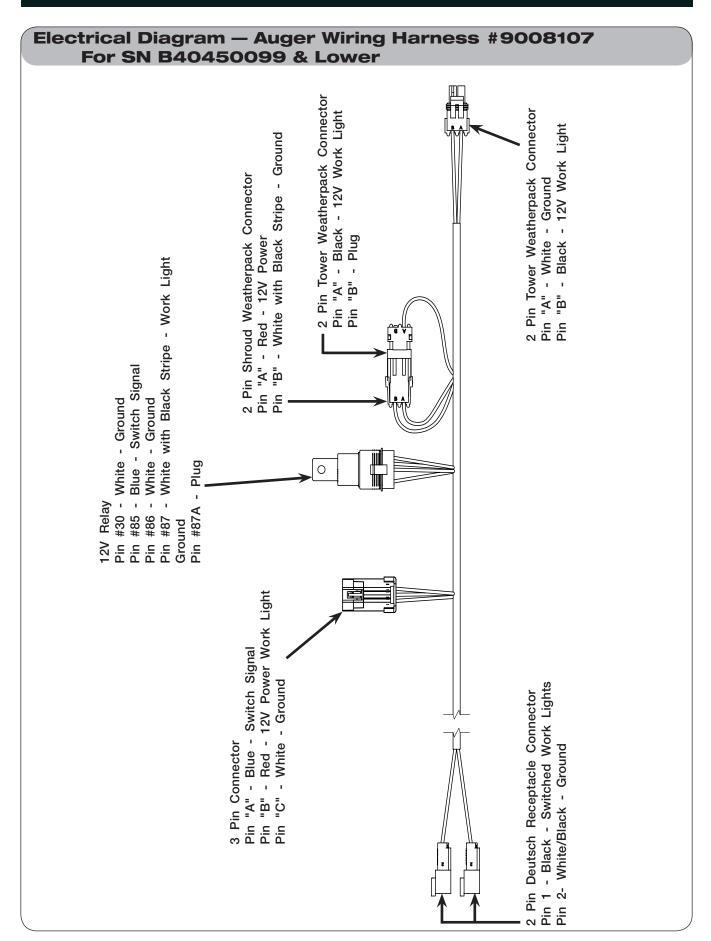


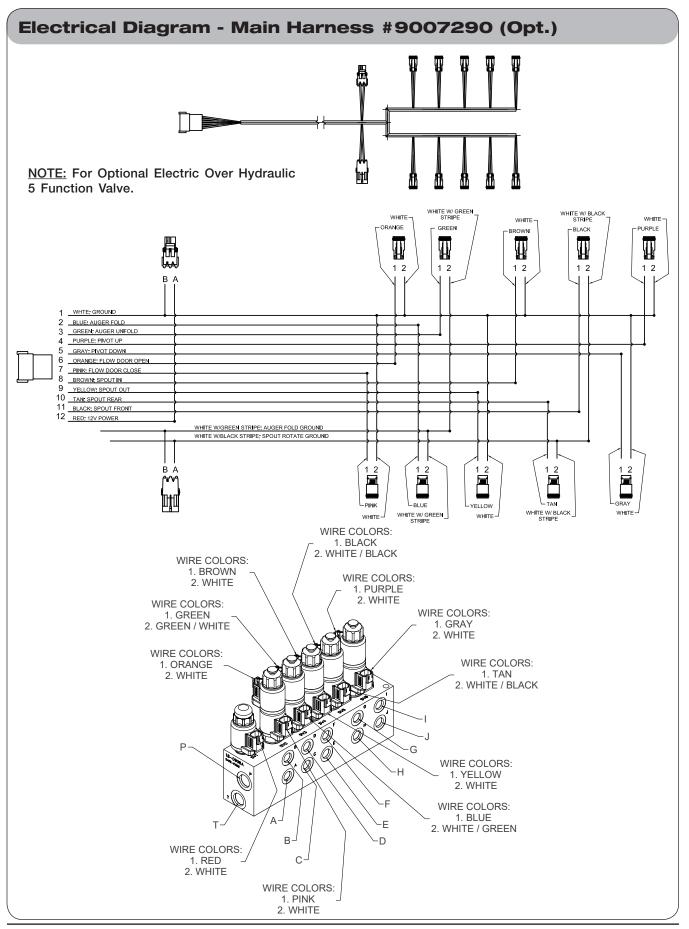


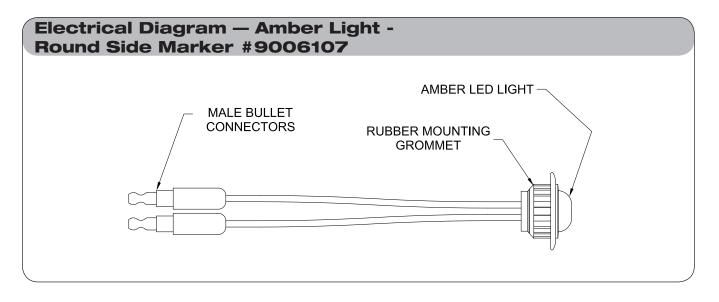


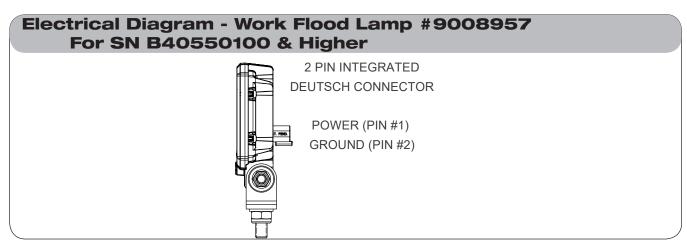


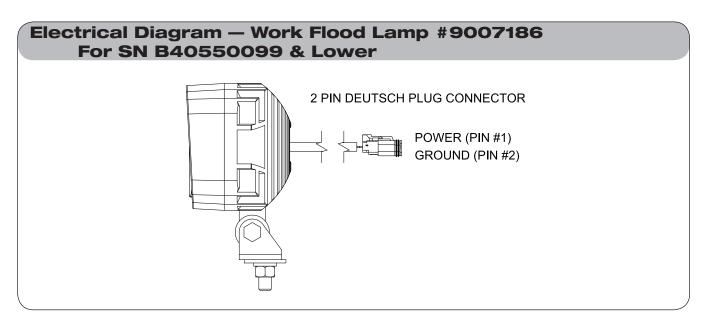


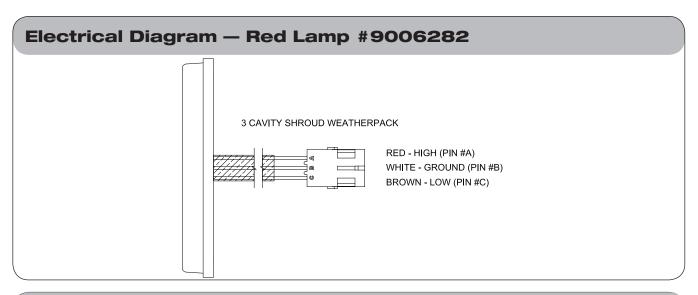




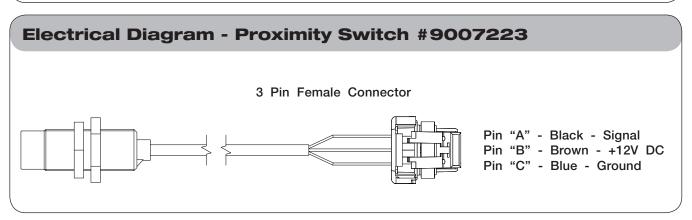


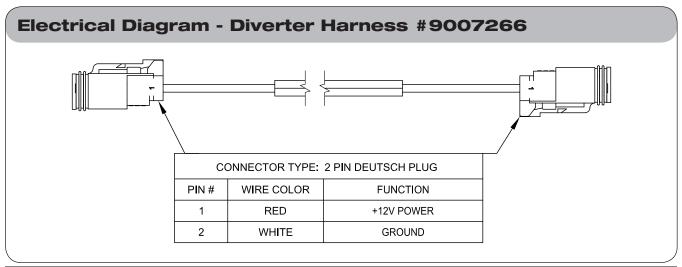


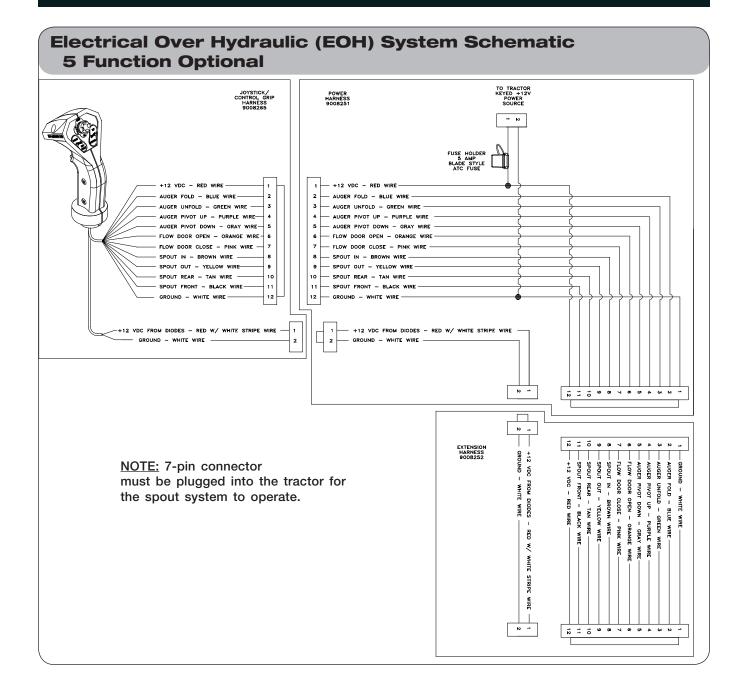




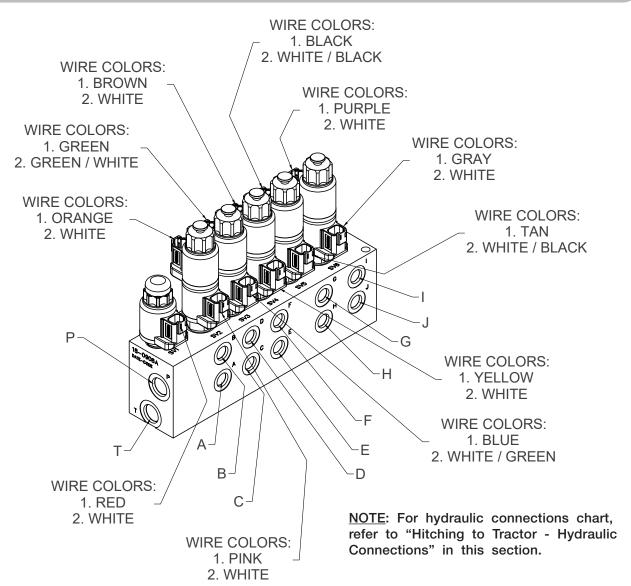




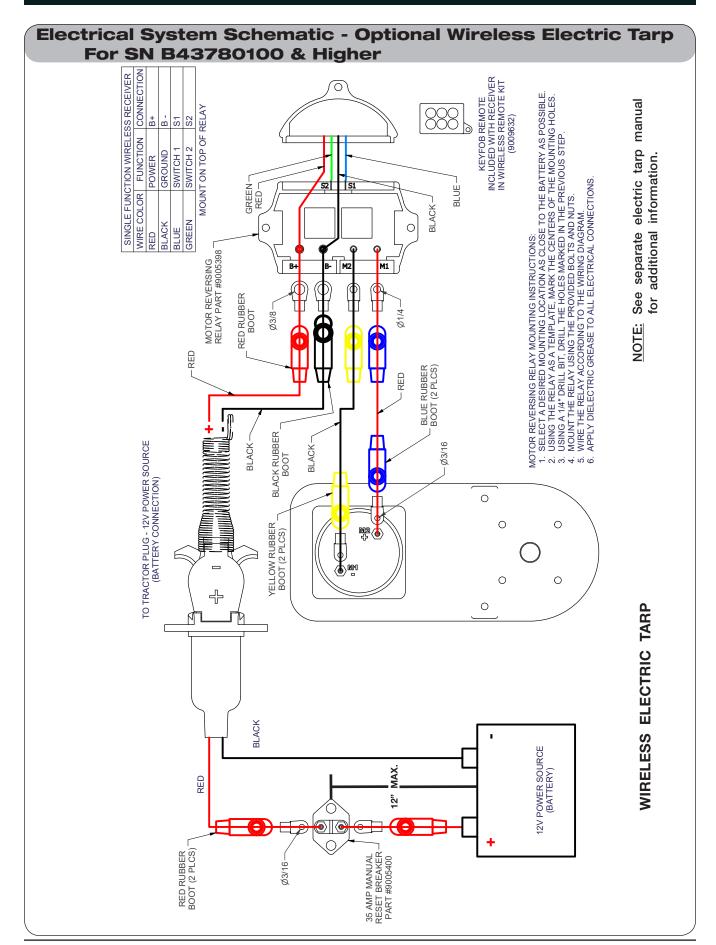




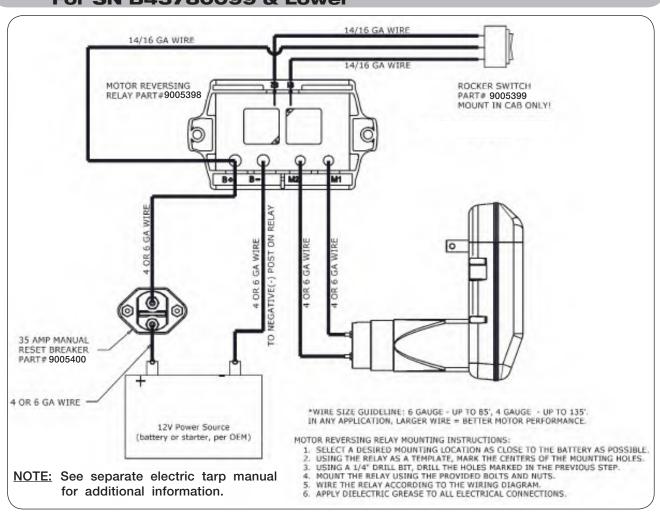
Optional Electric Over Hydraulic Valve Electric Schematic 5 Spool



| PORT | END OF CYLINDER | FUNCTION |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| A | BUTT END | FLOW DOOR |
| В | RAM END | FLOW DOOR |
| С | RAM END | AUGER FOLD |
| D | BUTT END | AUGER FOLD |
| E | RAM END | SPOUT TILT OUT |
| F | BUTT END | SPOUT TILT IN |
| G | RAM END | JOYSTICK / SPOUT ROTATE BACK |
| Н | BUTT END | JOYSTICK / SPOUT ROTATE FRONT |
| I | BUTT END | AUGER TILT |
| J | RAM END | AUGER TILT |
| Р | | TRACTOR PRESSURE |
| Т | | TRACTOR RETURN |
| | · | |



Electrical System Schematic - Optional Wireless Electric Tarp For SN B43780099 & Lower



Complete Torque Chart

Capscrews - Grade 5

NOTE:

- Grade 5 capscrews can be identified by three radial dashes on the head.
- For wheel torque requirements, refer to Wheels and Tires.
- Tighten U-bolts evenly and equally to have the same number of threads exposed on each end.

| SIZE | FOOT POUNDS | NEWTON METERS |
|----------|----------------|------------------|
| 1/4-20 | 8-10 | 11-13 |
| 1/4-28 | 9-11 | 12-15 |
| 5/16-18 | 15-17 | 20-23 |
| 5/16-24 | 17-19 | 23-26 |
| 3/8-16 | 25-28 | 34-38 |
| 3/8-24 | 28-31 | 38-42 |
| 7/16-14 | 40-45 | 54-61 |
| 7/16-20 | 45-50 | 61-68 |
| 1/2-13 | 62-68 | 84-92 |
| 1/2-20 | 68-75 | 92-102 |
| 9/16-12 | 90-98 | 122-133 |
| 9/16-18 | 100-110 | 134-148 |
| 5/8-11 | 120-135 | 162-183 |
| 5/8-18 | 124-137 | 168-186 |
| 3/4-10 | 200-220 | 270-300 |
| 3/4-16 | 210-230 | 285-310 |
| 7/8-9 | 330-350 | 425-475 |
| 7/8-14 | 360-380 | 460-515 |
| 1-8 | 500-525 | 675-710 |
| 1-14 | 540-560 | 730-760 |
| 1 1/8-7 | 600-635 | 815-860 |
| 1 1/8-12 | 665-700 | 920-950 |
| 1 1/4-7 | 850-895 | 1150-1215 |
| 1 1/4-12 | 940-990 | 1275-1340 |
| 1 3/8-6 | 1125-1175 | 1525-1590 |
| 1 3/8-12 | 1280-1335 | 1735-1810 |
| 1 1/2-6 | 1500-1560 | 2035-2115 |
| 1 1/2-12 | 1685-1755 | 2285-2380 |

IMPORTANT

• Follow these torque recommendations except when specified in text.

Complete Torque Chart

Capscrews - Grade 8

NOTE:

- Grade 8 capscrews can be identified by six radial dashes on the head.
- For wheel torque requirements, refer to Wheels and Tires.
- Tighten U-bolts evenly and equally to have the same number of threads exposed on each end.

| SIZE | FOOT POUNDS | NEWTON METERS |
|----------|----------------|------------------|
| 5/16-18 | 20-22 | 27-30 |
| 5/16-24 | 21-23 | 28-31 |
| 3/8-16 | 35-39 | 47-53 |
| 3/8-24 | 36-41 | 49-55 |
| 7/16-14 | 54-58 | 73-78 |
| 7/16-20 | 55-60 | 75-80 |
| 1/2-13 | 82-88 | 110-120 |
| 1/2-20 | 94-99 | 125-135 |
| 9/16-12 | 127-134 | 170-180 |
| 9/16-18 | 147-155 | 199-210 |
| 5/8-11 | 160-170 | 215-230 |
| 5/8-18 | 165-175 | 225-235 |
| 3/4-10 | 280-295 | 380-400 |
| 3/4-16 | 330-365 | 445-495 |
| 7/8-9 | 410-430 | 555-580 |
| 7/8-14 | 420-440 | 570-595 |
| 1-8 | 630-650 | 850-880 |
| 1-14 | 680-700 | 920-950 |
| 1 1/8-7 | 900-930 | 1220-1260 |
| 1 1/8-12 | 930-950 | 1260-1290 |
| 1 1/4-7 | 1250-1300 | 1695-1760 |
| 1 1/4-12 | 1280-1320 | 1735-1790 |

IMPORTANT

• Follow these torque recommendations except when specified in text.

Killbros 1113/1313 — Maintenance

Hydraulic Fittings - Torque and Installation

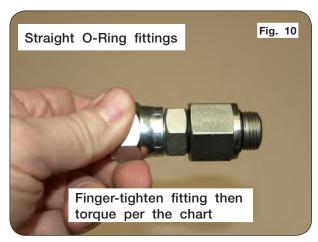
Tightening O-Ring Fittings

- Inspect components for damage or contamination. Do not connect any other type of fitting to an O-ring fitting.
- 2. For adjustable fittings, insure the jam nut and washer are fully backed up.
- 3. Lubricate the O-ring and threads on the fitting.
- 4. Turn the fitting into the port until it is finger tight.
- 5. For adjustable fittings, set in the desired position.
- 6. Using a wrench, torque the fitting to the value in the below table. For adjustable fittings the jam nut will be tightened.

Note: Never use a power tool to install a fitting.

| Dash Size | Thread Size | Straight Stud Torque (Ft-Lbs) | Adjustable Stud Torque (Ft-Lbs) |
|--------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| -5 | 1/2-20 | 14-19 | 10-14 |
| -6 | 9/16-18 | 18-24 | 12-16 |
| -8 | 3/4-16 | 27-43 | 20-30 |
| -10 | 7/8-14 | 36-48 | 30-36 |
| -12 | 1-1/16-12 | 65-75 | 44-54 |
| -14 | 1-3/16-12 | 75-99 | 53-70 |
| -16 | 1-5/16-12 | 85-123 | 59-80 |
| -20 | 1-5/8"-12 | 115-161 | 75-100 |
| -24 | 1-7/8"-12 | 125-170 | 105-125 |





Killbros 1113/1313 — Maintenance

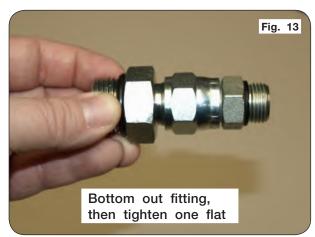
Hydraulic Fittings - Torque and Installation

Tightening JIC Fittings

- Inspect all components for damage or contamination. Do not connect any other type of fitting to a JIC fitting.
- 2. Lubricate the threads.
- 3. Turn the fitting into the port until it bottoms out.
- Use one wrench on the fixed hex on the hose to prevent twisting and a second on the swivel. Tighten the fitting another 60 degrees (or one flat)

Note: Never use a power tool to install a fitting





Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

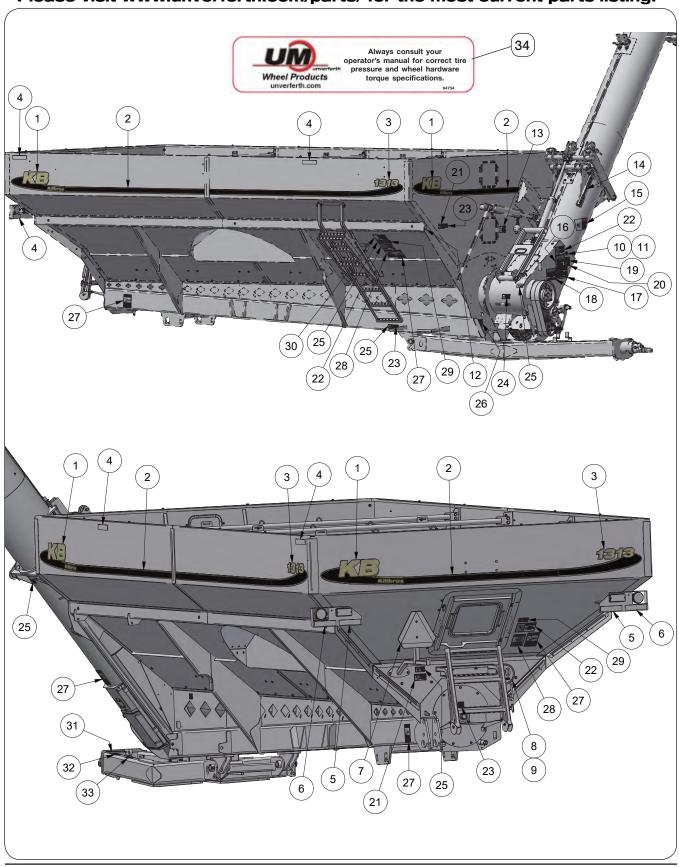
Notes

Section V Parts

| Decals | |
|--|------|
| Touch-Up Paint | |
| Hitch & Ladder Components | |
| Side Ladder Components - For SN B41030100 and Higher | |
| Rear Ladder Components - For SN B45190100 and Higher | |
| Rear Access Door - For SN B45190100 and Higher | |
| Hopper Cross Braces and Cleanout Doors | |
| Sideboards - Model 1113 - SN 44050100 and Higher | |
| Sideboards - Model 1113 - SN 4405099 and Lower | 5-13 |
| Sideboards - Model 1313 - SN 44670100 and Higher | 5-14 |
| Sideboards - Model 1313 - SN 43780100-44670099 | 5-15 |
| Sideboards - Model 1313 - SN 4378099 and Lower | 5-16 |
| Wheels & Tires | |
| Walking Tandem Assembly Compoments | |
| Walking Tandem Mounting Components | |
| Axle and Hub Components 1113 - Single Wheel | |
| Axle and Hub Components 1313 - Single Wheel | 5-24 |
| Track Axle Components - Model 1113 - 36"x131" & 36"x112" Standard Tracks | |
| Track Axle Components - Model 1113 & 1313 W/ 36"x148" 42"x131" & 42"x148" Tracks | |
| Hopper Flow Door Components | |
| Front and Rear Flow Door Components | |
| Flow Door Indicator Assembly Components | |
| Vertical Auger Flighting Components | |
| Horizontal Auger Components - SN B40450100 and Higher | |
| Horizontal Auger Components - SN B40450099 and Lower | |
| Down Spout Components | |
| Rotating Spout Components | |
| Optional Spout Rotate Switch Assembly Components | |
| Lower Auger Cleanout Door and Cover Components | |
| Lower Auger Linkage Components | |
| Lower Auger Idler Assembly Components | |
| Lower Auger Retainer Components | |
| Cut out Clutch PTO Assembly - Benzi | |
| Cut out Clutch Components - Benzi | |
| Cut out Clutch PTO Assembly - Walterscheid | |
| Cut out Clutch Components - Walterscheid | |
| Gearbox Components | |
| EOH Valve Functions and Wire Locations 5 Spool (Optional) | 5-66 |
| EOH Valve Assembly Components 5 Spool (Optional) | 5-68 |
| EOH Tractor Circuit Components | |
| EOH Spout Rotate Option and Tilt Hydraulic Components | |
| Auger Pivot Hydraulic Components | |
| Auger Fold Hydraulic Components | |
| Flow Door Circuit Hydraulic Components and 5 Function Hydraulic Block | 5-76 |

FOR SCALE, TRACK, UHARVEST, ELECTRIC TARP, AND / OR WATER DELIVERY SYSTEM INFORMATION, PLEASE REFER TO THE INDIVIDUAL MANUALS.

Decals



Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Decals (continued)

Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.

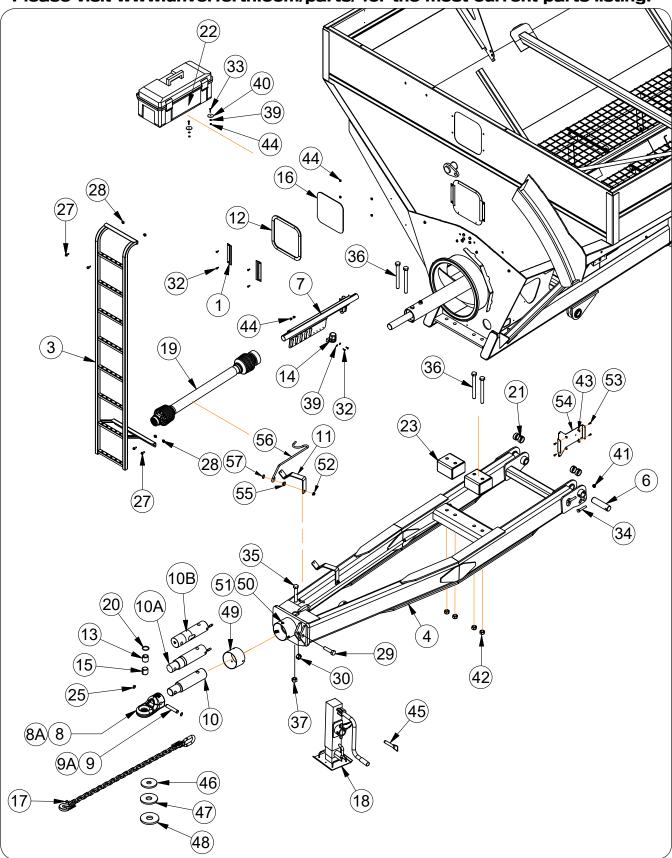
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|--------------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | 9005266 | Decal, Killbros Logo | 4 | |
| 2 | 9005267 | Decal, Stripe | 12 | |
| | 9008495 | Decal, 1313 | | |
| 3 | 9008494 | Decal, 1113 | 3 | |
| 4 | 9003127 | Reflector 2" x 9" =AMBER= | 6 | |
| 5 | 9003125 | Reflector 2" x 9" =FLUORESCENT= | 2 | |
| 6 | 9003126 | Reflector 2" x 9" =RED= | 2 | |
| 7 | TA510514 | SMV Emblem | 1 | |
| 8 | 9008714 | Decal, Rear SIS 20 MPH | 1 | |
| 9 | 9008720 | Decal, Rear SIS 30 KPH | 1 | |
| 10 | 9008715 | Decal, Front SIS 20 MPH | 1 | |
| 11 | 9008721 | Decal, Front SIS 30 KPH | 1 | |
| 12 | 91605 | Decal, FEMA | 1 | |
| 13 | 900024 | Decal, WARNING (High Pressure Oil) | 1 | |
| 14 | 9006601 | Decal, Flow Control Indicator | 1 | |
| 15 | 9003474 | Decal, DANGER (Electrical Lines) | 1 | |
| 16 | 9004966 | Decal, IMPORTANT (Cart Loading) | 1 | |
| 17 | 9003477 | Decal, IMPORTANT (Operation) | 1 | |
| 18 | 9008151 | Decal, IMPORTANT "PTO Engagement" | 1 | |
| 19 | 97961 | Decal, WARNING (Read Manual) | 1 | |
| 20 | TA1-906109-0 | Decal, WARNING (Moving Parts Crush/Cut) | 1 | |
| 21 | 98229 | Decal, WARNING (Falling Equipment) | 1 | For SN B45190100 and Above |
| 22 | 9003476 | Decal, WARNING (No Riders) | 1 | |
| 23 | 9008947 | Decal, Grease | 3 | |
| 24 | 95445 | Decal, DANGER (Do Not Use Hands) | 1 | |
| 25 | 95839 | Docal WADNING (Binch Boint) | 4 | For SN B45190100 and Above |
| 25 | 93039 | Decal, WARNING (Pinch Point) | 3 | For SN B45190099 and Below |
| 26 | 9005971 | Decal, WARNING (Never Adjust/Service Suspension) | 1 | |
| 27 | 9003475 | Decal, DANGER (Cut & Crush) | 3 | |
| 28 | 9003478 | Decal, DANGER Never Play | | |
| 29 | 95008 | Decal, CAUTION (Slippery Surface) | | |
| 30 | 9009168 | Decal, WARNING (Ladder Lock Pin) | | |
| 31 | 97575 | Decal, CAUTION (Transport Chain) | 1 | |
| 32 | 94094 | Decal, WARNING (Tongue Rise) | 2 | |
| 33 | 95046 | Decal, DANGER (Entanglement) | 2 | |
| 34 | 94754 | Decal, Wheel Products | 2 | |
| 35 | 93705 | Caulk, for seams (Clear) | 1 | Not Shown |
| 36 | 9008543 | Decal, IMPORTANT (Spout Rotate) | 1 | (Optional) Not Shown |

Touch-Up Paint



| PAINT | SPRAY |
|--------------|---------|
| Black | 97013 |
| Green | 97015 |
| Red | 97301 |
| Primer, Gray | 9500082 |
| Off White | 97016 |

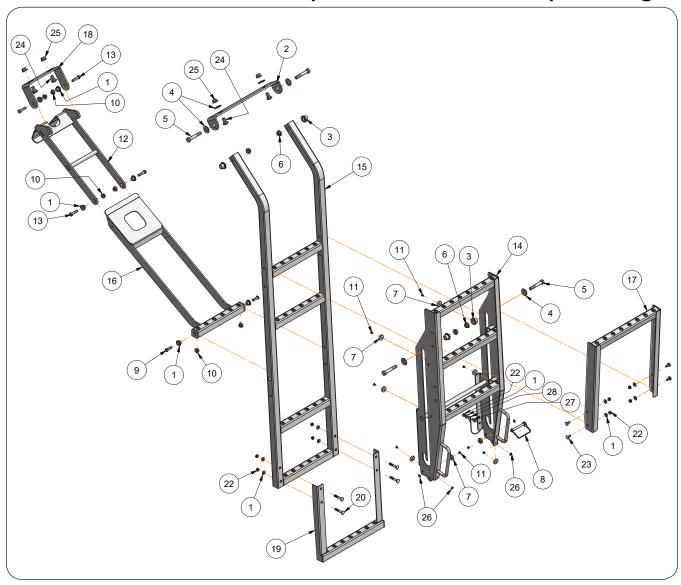
Hitch & Ladder Components



Hitch & Ladder Components

| 1 | ITEM I | DADT NO | DECODIDATION | OTV | NOTEC |
|--|--|-----------|---|-----|------------------------------|
| 293257B | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
| S | 1 | | Window Bracket =Black= | 6 | |
| S | | 293257B | 5 . M | 1 | For SN B40450100 - B41030099 |
| 4 2768156 Tonque Weldment = Red= | 3 | | Front Mount Ladder Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 4 278315R Tongue Weldment =Red= | | | Tangua Waldmant Croon | | I |
| Company | 4 - | | | 1 | |
| Tolerand Transport Chain Flank Transport Chain Flank Transport Chain Flank Transport Chain House Trans | | | | - | |
| 8 | 6 | | | 2 | |
| 8 | 7 | 272639B | Hose Caddy Replacement Kit | 1 | |
| SA | 8 | | | 1 | Standard |
| 9 | | | CAT 5 Hitch -Black- | 1 | |
| Sample S | | | | 1 | |
| 10 | | | OAT 5 Litch Din 1" Dia x 7 0/0" | - 1 | |
| 10 | 9A | | | | |
| 10A 9004910 Scale Hitch Bar 3 3/4" Dia. with 16 ft. Cable CAT 4 1 Standard 10B 9008119 Scale Hitch Bar 3 3/4" Dia. with 16 ft. Cable CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 11 296155Y PTO Bracket = Vellow= 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | I 10 F | | Hitch Bar 3 3/4" Dia. x 16 3/8" CAI 4 | 1 | |
| 10B 9008119 Scale Hitch Bar 3 3/4" Dia. with 16 ft. Cable CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 12 271952 Window Moulding 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | | | | 1 | 1313 Optional |
| 10B 9008119 Scale Hitch Bar 3 3/4" Dia. with 16 ft. Cable CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 12 271952 Window Moulding 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | 10A | 9004910 | Scale Hitch Bar 3 3/4" Dia. with 16 ft. Cable CAT 4 | 1 | |
| 11 | 10B | 9008119 | Scale Hitch Bar 3 3/4" Dia. with 16 ft. Cable CAT 5 | 1 | 1313 Optional |
| 12 | 11 | | PTO Bracket =Yellow= | 2 | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 9001968 Trailer Connector Holder | | | Toncion Duching 2" OD v 1 1/2" ID v 2" | | <u> </u> |
| 15 9002130 Split Tension Bushing, 2" OD x 1 3/4" ID x 2" 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | Trailer Conservation Halden | | |
| 16 9002544 Window 3 17 9004898 Transport Chain 41.000# 1 18 9005011 Jack 19 9008527 PTO Assembly Complete (Benzi) 1 U-Joint Color is Gray 19 9008527 PTO Assembly Complete (Walterscheid) 1 U-Joint Color is Gray U-Joint Color is Yellow 20 9005259 O-Ring 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 17 | 16 | 9002544 | | 3 | |
| PF1238-19 Transport Chain 61,000# (Optional) 1 | 4- | 9004898 | Transport Chain 41,000# | | |
| 18 | 1/ | | | 1 | |
| 19 | 10 | | | 1 | |
| 19 9005230 PTO Assembly Complete (Walterscheid) 1 | 10 | | | | II laimt Calay is Cyay |
| 20 9005239 O-Bing 4 4 2 2 9008634 Box Storage 1 2 2 39008634 Box Storage 1 2 2 39008634 Box Storage 2 273976R Spacer Weldment = Green = 2 2 273976R Spacer Weldment = Red = 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | l 19 - | | | 1 | |
| 21 9005473 Split Tension Bushing, 2 3/8" Dia. 4 22 9008634 Box Storage 1 1 | | | | | U-Joint Color is Yellow |
| 22 9008634 Box Storage 1 23 273976G Spacer Weldment =Green= 2 25 91192 Retaining Ring, 1" 2 27 91262 Large Flange Screw, 3/8"-16 UNC x 1" Grade 5 4 28 91263 Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16 UNC Grade 5 6 29 91299-191 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 4" Grade 8 1 30 92199 Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC 1 32 9390-003 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 14 33 9390-006 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 2 34 9390-130 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 6" Grade 5 2 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 2 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95005 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 <tr< td=""><td>20</td><td></td><td>0-Ring</td><td>4</td><td></td></tr<> | 20 | | 0-Ring | 4 | |
| 22 9008634 Box Storage 1 23 273976G Spacer Weldment =Green= 2 25 91192 Retaining Ring, 1" 2 27 91262 Large Flange Screw, 3/8"-16 UNC x 1" Grade 5 4 28 91263 Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16 UNC Grade 5 6 29 91299-191 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 4" Grade 8 1 30 92199 Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC 1 32 9390-003 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 14 33 9390-006 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 2 34 9390-130 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 6" Grade 5 2 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 2 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95005 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 <tr< td=""><td>21</td><td>9005473</td><td>Split Tension Bushing, 2 3/8" Dia.</td><td>4</td><td></td></tr<> | 21 | 9005473 | Split Tension Bushing, 2 3/8" Dia. | 4 | |
| 273976G | | 9008634 | | | |
| 25 273976R Spacer Weldment =Red= 2 | | | | | |
| 27 | 23 | | | 2 | |
| 27 91262 Large Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 4 28 91263 Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16 UNC Grade 5 6 29 91299-191 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 4" Grade 8 1 30 92199 Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC 1 32 9390-003 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 14 33 9390-103 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 2 34 9390-130 Capscrew, 17"-8UNC x 6" Grade 5 2 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 | | 2/39/6R | | | |
| 28 91263 Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16 UNC Grade 5 6 29 91299-191 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 4" Grade 8 1 30 92199 Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC 1 32 9390-003 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 14 33 9390-006 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 2 34 9390-130 Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5 2 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/2"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain | | | Retaining Ring, 1" | | |
| 29 91299-191 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 4" Grade 8 1 30 92199 Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC 1 32 9390-003 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 14 33 9390-006 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 2 34 9390-130 Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5 2 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 4 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 < | 27 | 91262 | Large Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 29 91299-191 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 4" Grade 8 1 30 92199 Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC 1 32 9390-003 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 14 33 9390-006 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 2 34 9390-130 Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5 2 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 4 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 < | 28 | 91263 | Large Flange Nut. 3/8"-16 UNC Grade 5 | 6 | |
| 30 92199 Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC 1 32 9390-003 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 14 33 9390-006 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 2 34 9390-130 Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5 2 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | | | Canscrew 1"-8UNC x 4" Grade 8 | 1 | |
| 32 9390-003 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 14 33 9390-006 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 2 34 9390-130 Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5 2 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 13131 Optional 49 271891B | | | Center Lecknut 1"-9UNC | | |
| 33 9390-006 Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 2 | | | | | |
| 34 9390-130 Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5 2 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 3 51 9390-053 | | | Capscrew, 1/4"-200NC x 3/4" Grade 5 | | |
| 35 91299-195 Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 1 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | | | Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | | |
| 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 | 34 | 9390-130 | | 2 | |
| 36 9390-197 Capscrew, 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 4 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 | 35 | 91299-195 | Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 6" Grade 8 | 1 | |
| 37 92199 Locknut 1"-8UNC 1 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4" | | | Canscrew 1-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 39 9405-064 Flat Washer, 1/4" 4 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | | |
| 40 94763 Fender Washer, 2" Dia. 2 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | - | |
| 41 95905 Center Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC 2 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | Frates Washer, 1/4 | | |
| 42 9663 Locknut, 1"-8UNC Grade 5 4 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | Fender Wasner, 2" Dia. | | |
| 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | 2 | |
| 43 97189 Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 2 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | 42 | 9663 | | | |
| 44 9936 Locknut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 8 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | 2 | |
| 45 9007632 Jack Pin, 7/8" Dia. x 4 7/8" with Chain 1 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | | |
| 46 281663 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 3 1 Optional 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | 9007632 | Jack Pin 7/8" Dia v / 7/8" with Chain | | |
| 47 281898 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 4 1 Standard 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | Doly Woor Choo For CAT 2 | | Ontional |
| 48 281899 Poly Wear Shoe For CAT 5 1 1313 Optional 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | | Upuulidi Chandaud |
| 49 271891B Shield Tube =Black= 1 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | 1 | |
| 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | | 1313 Optional |
| 50 9005376 U-Nut 3/8"-16UNC 3 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | | |
| 51 9390-053 Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 3 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | 3 | |
| 52 91267 Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 2 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | | |
| 53 97420 Flange Screw 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 4 | | | | | |
| | | | Flange Corew 1/4" 2011NC v 2/4" Crade 5 | | |
| 1 2/1 1 /Ub/L/18 H=LW MOURT BERCKOT = BIRCK= 1 1 1 | | | | | |
| | 54 | 296421B | GCM Mount Bracket =Black= | | |
| 55 296156 PTO Holder Bushing 1 3/8" ID 1 | | | | | |
| 56 295840 Driveline Storage Rod 1 | | | | 1 | |
| 57 9405-088 Flat Washer 1/2" 1 | 57 | 9405-088 | Flat Washer 1/2" | 1 | |

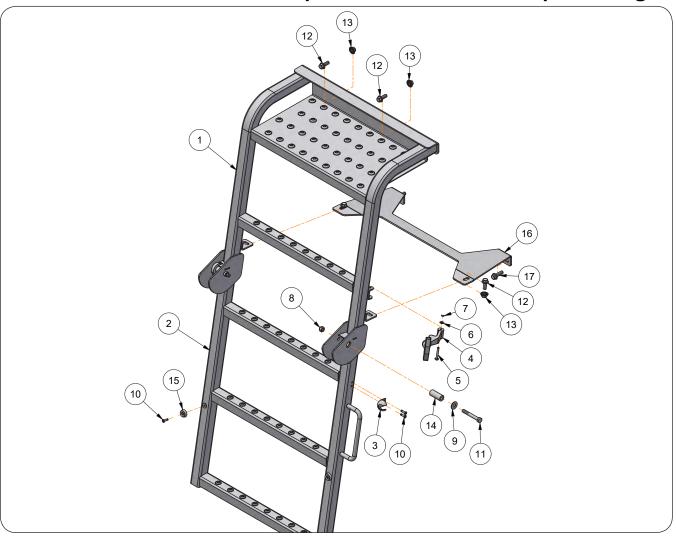
Side Ladder Components - For SN B41030100 & Higher



Side Ladder Components - For SN B41030100 & Higher

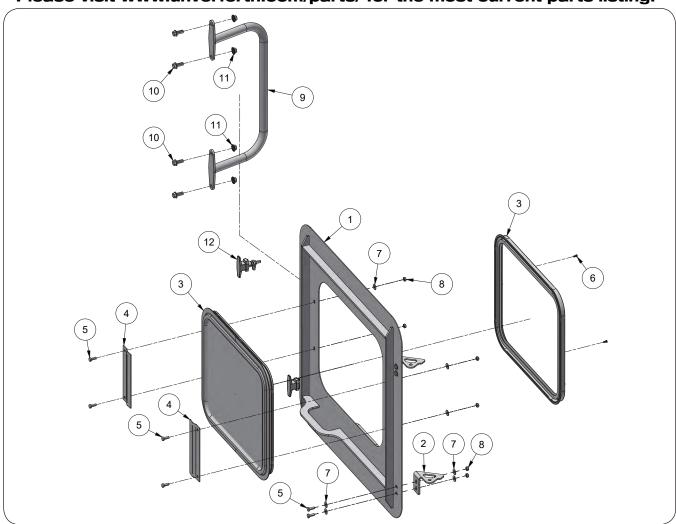
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|-----|-------|
| 1 | 2003029 | Nylon Bushing, .625" OD x .406" ID x .380" | 6 | |
| 2 | 289294B | Plate-Bracket, Ladder =Black= | 1 | |
| 3 | 2003030 | Nylon Bushing, .875" OD x .531" ID x .563" | 4 | |
| 4 | 9405-088 | Flat Washer, 1/2" USS | 6 | |
| 5 | 9390-107 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 3" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 6 | 9003397 | Lock Nut/Top, 1/2"-13UNC | 4 | |
| 7 | TA620384 | Plastic Stop, 1" Dia. x .250" | 8 | |
| 8 | 9005305 | Lynch Pin 3/8" Dia. x 3" | 1 | |
| 9 | 99985 | Button Head Socket, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" | 2 | |
| 10 | 9008159 | Lock Nut/Top, 3/8"-16UNC | 6 | |
| 11 | 9003503 | Rivet 3/16"X 1/4" | 8 | |
| 12 | 289284B | Ladder Link Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 13 | 9390-057 | Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 14 | 289328B | Ladder Extension Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 15 | 289326B | Ladder Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 16 | 289715B | Step Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 17 | 289707B | Ladder Extension Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 18 | 289840B | Ladder Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 19 | 289844B | Ladder Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 20 | 9388-029 | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18UNC x 2" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 21 | 9405-064 | Flat Washer, 5/16" ID USS | 9 | |
| 22 | 901527 | Lock Nut/Center, 5/16"-18UNC | 9 | |
| 23 | 9388-024 | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 24 | 9388-102 | Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 25 | 91267 | Flange Nut 1/2-13 UNC G5 | 4 | |
| 26 | 9004998 | Rivet Burr, 3/16" | 4 | |
| 27 | 9390-027 | Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 5/8" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 28 | 97879 | Nylon Lanyard | 1 | |

Rear Ladder Components For SN B45190100 and Higher



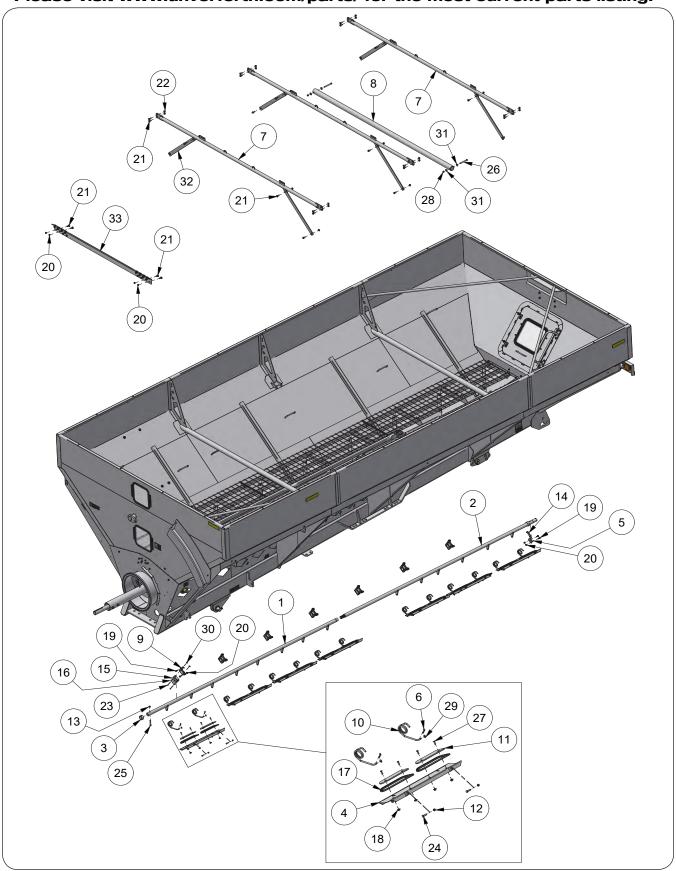
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------------------------------|---|-----|-------|
| 1 | 296417B | Upper Ladder Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 2 | 296429B | Lower Ladder Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 3 | 900059 | Draw Latch Keeper | 1 | |
| 4 | 900060 | Draw Latch Handle | 1 | |
| 5 | 900066 | Pin 3/16" x 1 1/2" | 1 | |
| 6 | 900067 | Washer 1/2" | 1 | |
| 7 | 900068 | E-Ring | 1 | |
| 8 | 9928 | Lock Nut 3/8-16UNC" | 2 | |
| 9 | 9405-076 | Flat Washer 3/8" USS | 2 | |
| 10 | TA0-908386-0 3/16" Stainless Rivet | | 4 | |
| 11 | 9390-062 | 9390-062 Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 2 3/4" Grade 5 | | |
| 12 | 91262 | Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 13 | 91263 | 91263 Flange Nut 3/8"-16UNC | | |
| 14 | 295137 Pivot Bushing | | 2 | |
| 15 | 9003850 | Bumper | 2 | |
| 16 | 296585B | Ladder Bolt Plate =Black= | 1 | |
| 17 | 9003259 | Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 2 | |

Rear Access Door Components For SN B45190100 and Higher



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|
| | 256527R | Rear Access Door Weldment =Red= | -1 | |
| ! | 256527G | Rear Access Door Weldment =Green= | ' | |
| 2 | 256670 | Rear Access Door Hinge | 2 | |
| 3 | 9008680 | Window and Trim Assembly | 1 | |
| 4 | 294121B | Window Bracket =Black= | 2 | |
| 5 | 9390-003 | Capscrew 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 6 | 9008933 | Phillips Head Screw #8-18 x 1/2" | 10 | |
| 7 | 9405-064 | Flat Washer 1/4"USS | 8 | |
| 8 | 9936 | Locknut 1/4"-20UNC | 8 | |
| 9 | 296534B | Access Door Handle Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 10 | 91262 | Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 11 | 91263 | Flange Nut 3/8"-16UNC | 4 | |
| 12 | 9009768 | Compression Draw Latch | 2 | |

Hopper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components

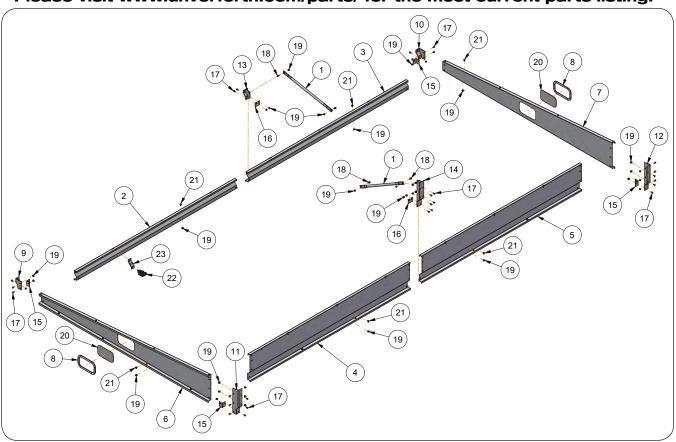


Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Hopper Cross Brace & Cleanout Door Components

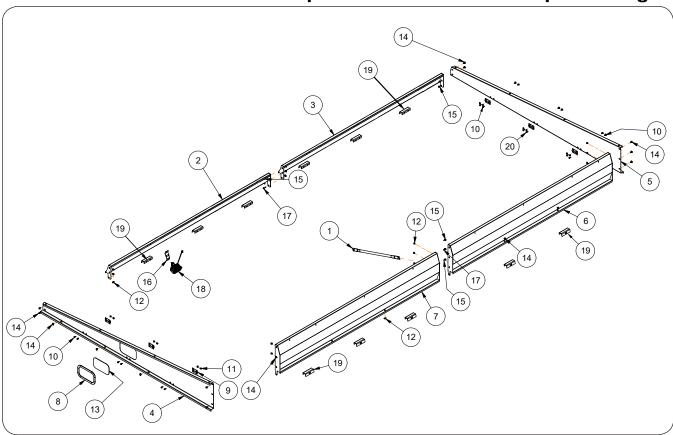
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------|---|
| 1 | 271700B | Front Link Arm Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 2 | 271568B | Rear Link Arm Weldment =Black= | 1 | (Walking Tandem) |
| 3 | 271702B 271566B | Stop Bushing =Black= | 1 | (Single Axle) |
| \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | 2713000 | Stop bushing =black= | | (Malking Tandom) |
| 4 | 271664B | Cleanout Door Weldment =Black= | 6 5 | (Walking Tandem) (Single Axle & Tracks) |
| 5 | 273753B | Door Latch Weldment =Black= | 1 | (Single Axie & Hacks) |
| | | | 10 | (Single Axle, Tracks) |
| 6 | TA8B95 | Cotter Pin, 1/8" Dia. x 1 15/16" | 12 | (Walking Tandem) |
| | 296630B | Cross Tube Weldment =Black= | 1 | For SN B44050100 & Higher (Model 1113) |
| 7 | 296638B | Cross Tube Weldment =Black= | 1 | For SN B44670100 & Higher (Model 1313) |
| ' | 284435B | Cross Tube Weldment =Black= | 1 | For SN B44050099 & Lower (Model 1113) |
| | 284392B | Cross Tube Weldment =Black= | 1 | For SN B44670099 & Lower (Model 1313) |
| 8 | 296826B | Cross Tube Weldment =Black= | 1 | For SN B44050100 & Higher (Tracks Only) |
| | 281796B | | | For SN B44050099 & Lower (Tracks Only) |
| 9 | 286414B | Pivot Door =Black= | 6 | |
| 10 | 286417 | Door Link Spring =Black= | 12 | (Walking Tandem) |
| | | July July July July July July July July | 10 | (Single Axle & Tracks) |
| 11 | 286418B | Cleanout Door Doubler Plate =Black= | 10 | (Single Axle, Tracks) |
| | | | 12 | (Walking Tandem) |
| 12 | 9928 | Lock Nut/Top, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 14 | |
| 13 | 9003397 | Locking Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 14 | 9005305 | Lynch Pin, 3/8" Dia. x 3" | 1 | |
| 15 | 9006351 | Clamp | 6 | |
| 16 | 9006352 | Top Plate | 6 | |
| 17 | 9007108 | Gasket | | (Single Axle, Tracks) |
| | | | | (Walking Tandem) |
| 18 | 91257 | Large Flange Hex Nut, 5/16"-18 UNC | 20 24 | (Single Axle, Tracks) (Walking Tandem) |
| 19 | 91262 | Large Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 30 | (craming random) |
| 20 | 91263 | Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 30 | |
| 21 | 01266 | Flange Corous 1/9" 12UNC v 1 1/4" CrodeF | 36 | For SN B44050100 & Higher |
| 21 | 91266 | Flange Screw, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" Grade5 | 24 | For SN B44050099 & Lower |
| 22 | 9002058 | enter Lock Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 | 36 | For SN B44050100 & Higher |
| | 9002036 Genter Lo | outter Lock Flange Nut, 1/2 130NO Grade 3 | 24 | For SN B44050099 & Lower |
| 23 | 9390-015 | Capscrew, 1/4"-20UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5 | 12 | |
| 24 | 9390-056 | Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 10 | |
| 25 | 9390-108 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 3 1/4" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| | 9390-113 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 5" Grade 5 | 6 | For SN B42340100 & Higher (Tracks Only) |
| 26 | 9390-114 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 5 1/2" Grade 5 | 2 | For SN B42340099 & Lower (Tracks Only) |
| 07 | | | 20 | (Single Axle, Tracks) |
| 27 | 903171-660 | Flat Head Phillips Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 1" | 24 | (Walking Tandem) |
| 28 | 9800 | Locknut, 1/2"-13UNC | 6 | |
| 29 | 9405-070 | Flat Washer, 5/16" USS | 20 | (Single Axle, Tracks) |
| | | · | 24 | (Walking Tandem) |
| 30 | 97189 | Large Flange Hex Nut, 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 | 12 | |
| 31 | 9405-088 | Flat Washer 1/2" USS | 4 | |
| 32 | 296665B | Brace Bar =Black= | 6 | For SN B44050100 & Higher |
| | 284401B | Top Wheel Well Brace Plate =Black= | 1 | (Walking Tandem) Not Used on Tracks |
| 33 | 283444B | Top Wheel Well Brace Plate =Black= | 1 | (Single Axle) |
| | 271765B | Wheel Well Brace Plate =Black= | 2 | (Single Axle Only) |

Sideboards - Model 1113 - For SN B44050100 & Higher



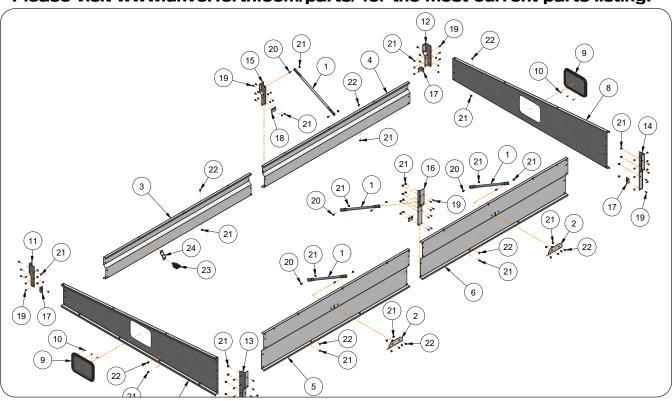
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|---|-----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 220032B | Angle Brace Tube =Black= | 2 | |
| 2 | 295755W | Board Weldment Front, Right-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 3 | 295756W | Board Weldment Rear, Right-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 4 | 295757W | Board Weldment Front, Left-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 5 | 295758W | Board Weldment Rear, Left-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 6 | 295941W | Front Board Replacement Kit =Off White= | 1 | Includes Front Board, Items 8 & 20 |
| 7 | 295942W | Rear Board Replacement Kit =Off White= | 1 | Includes Rear Board, Items 8 & 20 |
| 8 | 250431 | Window Moulding | 2 | |
| 9 | 295761W | RH Front Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 10 | 295762W | RH Rear Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 11 | 295759W | LH Front Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 12 | 295760W | LH Rear Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 13 | 295763W | RH Sideboard Bracket =Off White= | 1 | |
| 14 | 295764W | LH Sideboard Bracket =Off White= | 1 | |
| 15 | 295667W | Sideboard Cover Bracket =Off White= | 4 | |
| 16 | 295691W | Sideboard Cover Plate =Off White= | 2 | |
| 17 | 9388-051 | Carriage Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 26 | |
| 18 | 91262 | Screw/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 1" | 4 | |
| 19 | 91263 | Hex Nut/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 45 | |
| 20 | 92403 | Window (Clear Tempered) | 2 | |
| 21 | 95585 | Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 16 | |
| 22 | 9008957 | LED Work Light | 1 | |
| 23 | 271574B | Lamp Mount Bracket =Black= | 1 | |

Sideboards - Model 1113 - For SN B44050099 & Lower



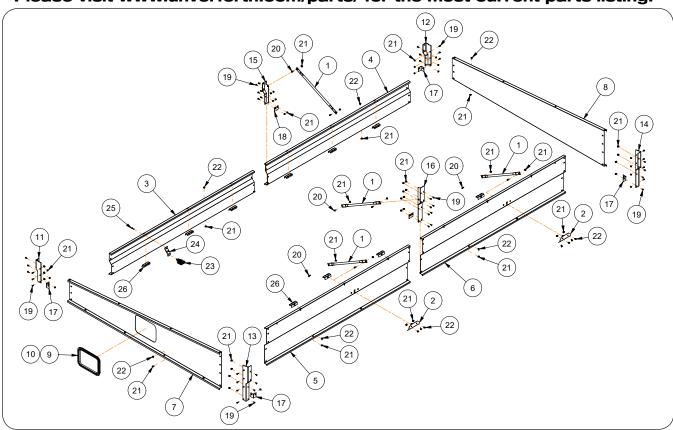
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|---|-----|---------------------------|
| 1 | 220032B | Angle Brace Tube =Black= | 1 | |
| 2 | 283550W | Board Weldment Front, Right-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 3 | 283551W | Board Weldment Rear, Right-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 4 | 283554W | Board Front =Off White= | 1 | |
| 5 | 283555W | Board Rear =Off White= | 1 | |
| 6 | 283553W | Board Weldment Rear, Left-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 7 | 283552W | Board Weldment Front, Left-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 8 | 250431 | Window Moulding | 1 | |
| 9 | 9004626 | Hinge | 6 | |
| 10 | 91256 | Screw/Large Flange 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 16 | For SN B41030100 & Higher |
| 10 | 91200 | Screw/Large Flarige 5/16 - ToolNC x 5/4 Grade 5 | 36 | For SN B41030099 & Lower |
| 11 | 91257 | Hex Nut/Large Flange 5/16"-18UNC Grade 5 | 12 | |
| 12 | 91263 | Hex Nut/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 30 | |
| 13 | 92403 | Window (Clear Tempered) | 1 | |
| 14 | 95585 | Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 24 | |
| 15 | 91262 | Screw/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 1" | 6 | |
| 16 | 271574B | Lamp Mount =Black= | 1 | |
| 17 | 9003259 | Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 18 | 9008957 | - | 1 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 10 | 9007186 | Work Light LED | ' | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 19 | 294660B | Doubler Plate =Black= | 12 | For SN B41030100 & Higher |
| 20 | 97064 | Screw/Large Flange 5/16"-18UNC x 1" | 2 | |

Sideboards - Model 1313 - For SN B44670100 & Higher



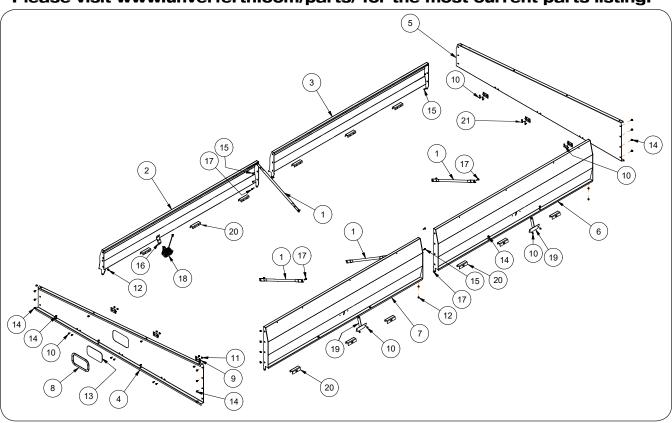
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|-----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 220032B | Angle Brace Tube =Black= | 4 | |
| 2 | 296676W | Brace Bracket Weldment =Off White= | 2 | |
| 3 | 295653W | Board Weldment Front RH =Off White= | 1 | |
| 4 | 295654W | Board Weldment Rear RH =Off White= | 1 | |
| 5 | 296674W | Board Weldment Front LH =Off White= | 1 | |
| 6 | 296675W | Board Weldment Rear LH =Off White= | 1 | |
| 7 | 295945W | Front Board Replacement Kit =Off White= | 1 | Includes Front Board, Items 9 & 10 |
| 8 | 295944W | Rear Board Replacement Kit =Off White= | 1 | Includes Rear Board, Items 9 & 10 |
| 9 | 9008857 | Window & Trim Assembly | 2 | |
| 10 | 9008933 | Pan Head Screw #8-18UNC x 1/2" | 24 | |
| 11 | 295659W | RH Front Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 12 | 295660W | RH Rear Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 13 | 295657W | LH Front Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 14 | 295658W | LH Rear Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 15 | 295661W | RH Sideboard Bracket =Off White= | 1 | |
| 16 | 295662W | LH Sideboard Bracket =Off White= | 1 | |
| 17 | 295667W | Sideboard Cover Bracket =Off White= | 4 | |
| 18 | 295691W | Sideboard Cover Plate =Off White= | 2 | |
| 19 | 9388-051 | Carriage Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 42 | |
| 20 | 91262 | Screw/Large Flange, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" | 8 | |
| 21 | 91263 | Hex Nut/Large Flange, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 73 | |
| 22 | 95585 | Capscrew/Large Flange, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 41 | |
| 23 | 9008957 | LED Work Light | 1 | |
| 24 | 271574B | Lamp Mount Bracket =Black= | 1 | |

Sideboards - Model 1313 For SN B43780100-B44670099



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|-----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 220032B | Angle Brace Tube =Black= | 4 | |
| 2 | 282319W | Brace Bracket Weldment =Off White= | 2 | |
| 3 | 295653W | Board Front RH =Off White= | 1 | |
| 4 | 295654W | Board Rear RH =Off White= | 1 | |
| 5 | 295655W | Board Front LH =Off White= | 1 | |
| 6 | 295656W | Board Rear LH =Off White= | 1 | |
| 7 | 295945W | Front Board Replacement Kit (Off White) | 1 | Includes Front Board, Items 9 & 10 |
| 8 | 295877W | Board Rear =Off White= | 1 | |
| 9 | 250431 | Window Moulding | 1 | |
| 10 | 92403 | Window (Clear Tempered) | 1 | |
| 11 | 295659W | RH Front Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 12 | 295660W | RH Rear Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 13 | 295657W | LH Front Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 14 | 295658W | LH Rear Sideboard Corner Plate =Off White= | 1 | |
| 15 | 295661W | RH Sideboard Bracket =Off White= | 1 | |
| 16 | 295662W | LH Sideboard Bracket =Off White= | 1 | |
| 17 | 295667W | Sideboard Cover Bracket =Off White= | 4 | |
| 18 | 295691W | Sideboard Cover Plate =Off White= | 2 | |
| 19 | 9388-051 | Carriage Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 42 | |
| 20 | 91262 | Screw/Large Flange, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" | 8 | |
| 21 | 91263 | Hex Nut/Large Flange, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 73 | |
| 22 | 95585 | Capscrew/Large Flange, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 41 | |
| 23 | 9008957 | LED Work Light | 1 | |
| 24 | 271574B | Lamp Mount Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 25 | 9009729 | Torx Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/2" | 1 | |
| 26 | 294660B | Doubler Plate =Black= | 12 | |

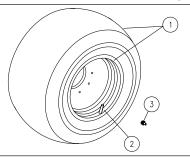
Sideboards - Model 1313 - For SN B43780099 & Lower



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|---|-----|---------------------------|
| 1 | 220032B | Angle Brace Tube | 4 | |
| 2 | 284361W | Board Weldment Front, Right-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 3 | 284362W | Board Weldment Rear, Right-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 4 | 284394W | Board Front =Off White= | 1 | |
| 5 | 284395W | Board Rear =Off White= | 1 | |
| 6 | 283322W | Board Weldment Rear, Left-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 7 | 283324W | Board Weldment Front, Left-Hand =Off White= | 1 | |
| 8 | 250431 | Window Moulding | 1 | |
| 9 | 9004626 | Hinge | 6 | |
| 10 | 91256 | Screw/Large Flange 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 14 | For SN B41030100 & Higher |
| 10 | 91230 | | 40 | For SN B41030099 & Lower |
| 11 | 91257 | Hex Nut/Large Flange 5/16"-18UNC Grade 5 | 20 | |
| 12 | 91263 | Hex Nut/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 38 | |
| 13 | 92403 | Window (Clear Tempered) Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 14 | 95585 | Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 32 | |
| 15 | 91262 | Screw/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 1" | 6 | |
| 16 | 271574B | Lamp Mount | 1 | |
| 17 | 9003259 | Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 6 | |
| 18 | 9008957 | - Work Light LED | 1 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 10 | 9007186 | WOIK LIGHT LED | ı | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 19 | 282319W | Brace Plate Weldment =Off White= | 2 | |
| 20 | 294660B | Doubler Plate =Black= | 12 | For SN B41030100 & Higher |
| 21 | 97064 | Screw/Large Flange 5/16"-18UNC x 1" | 2 | For SN B41030100 & Higher |

Wheels & Tires

Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.



TIRES

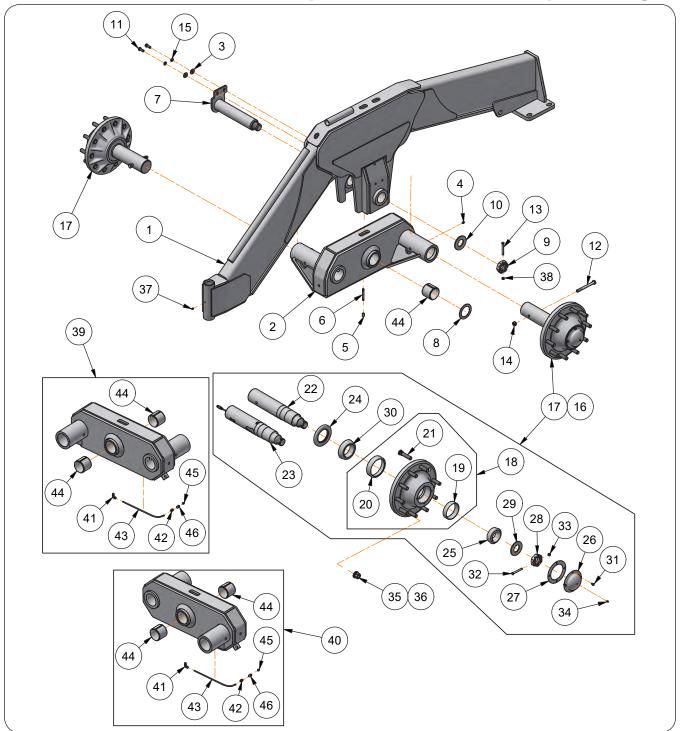
For questions regarding new tire warranty, please contact your local original equipment tire dealer. Used tires carry no warranty. Tire manufacturers' phone numbers and websites are listed in Maintenance Section for your convenience.

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------------|--|-----|---|
| 1 | 110825W0/99478 | Wheel & Tire Assembly (10 Bolt) | 2 | 36 x 32 / 1050/50R32 R-1W |
| | 110825W0 | Wheel Only | 2 | 36 x 32 |
| 2 | 93300 | Valve Stem | 2 | |
| | 95365 | Plug | 2 | |
| | 16768 | Wheel & Tire Assembly (10 Bolt) | 2 | 44 x 32/76x50-32 HF-3 (16-Ply) |
| | 110151 | Wheel & Tire Assembly (12 Bolt) | 2 | Model 1313 Only 44 x 32/76x50-32 HF-3 (16-Ply) |
| 1 | 17844 | Wheel & Tire Assembly (10 Bolt) | 2 | 44 x 32/76x50-32 HF-3 (20-Ply) |
| | 12870 | Wheel Only (10 Bolt) | 2 | RDT4432 |
| | 110150W0 | Wheel Only (12 Bolt) | 2 | Model 1313 Only RDT4432 |
| | 95854W0 | Side Flange | 2 | |
| | 96727 | Valve Stem | 2 | |
| 2 | 92315W0 | Lock Ring | 2 | |
| | 92316 | 0-Ring | 2 | |
| | 901207 | Valve Stem Adapter | - | |
| | 17939W0/9500848 | Wheel & Tire Assembly (10 Bolt) | 2 | 30 x 32 / 35.5LR32 R-3 |
| | 110803W0/9500992 | Wheel & Tire Assembly (10 Bolt) | 2 | 44 x 32 / 1250/50R32 R-1W |
| 1 | 110803W0/9500943 | Wheel & Tire Assembly (10 Bolt) | 2 | 44 x 32 / 1250/50R32 |
| | 110598W0/9500943 | /9500943 Wheel & Tire Assembly (12 Bolt) | | Model 1313 Only 44 x 32/1250/50R32 R-1W |
| 1 | 110803W0 | Wheel Only | 2 | 44 x 32 |
| 1 | 17939W0 | Wheel Only | 2 | 30 x 32 |
| 1 | 110598W0 | Wheel Only (12 Bolt) | 2 | Model 1313 Only 44 x 32 |

Dual Wheels & Tires

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | 14680 | Wheel & Tire Assembly - 1/2" Inset | 4 | 18 x 38 / 520/85x38 R-1 |
| | 17418 | Wheel & Tire Assembly - 1/2" Inset =Off White= | 4 | 18 x 38 / 520/85x38 R-1 |
| 1 | 18739 | Wheel & Tire Assembly - 1/2" Inset =Off White= | 4 | 18 x 42 / TL520/85R42F R-1 |
| 1 | 18051 | Wheel & Tire Assembly =Off White= | 4 | 20 x 42 / 650/65R42 R1W |
| | 93300 | Valve Stem | 4 | |
| 2 | 901207 | Valve Stem Adapter | - | |

Walking Tandem Assembly Components

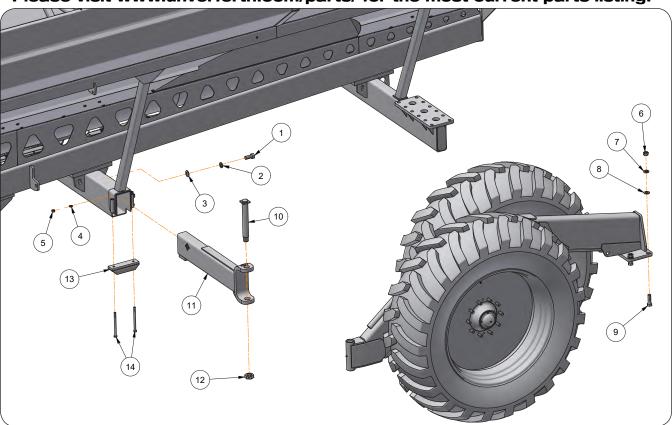


| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| 4 | 282882G | Walking Tandem Weldment =Green= | 2 | |
| l l | 282882R | Walking Tandem Weldment =Red= | | |
| | 285682B | Tandem Axle Weldment RH =Black= (Shown) | 1 | For 650/65R42 WH/TI |
| | 282794B | Tandem Axle Weldment RH =Black= | ı | For All WH/TI except 650/65R42 |
| 4 | 285683B | Tandem Axle Weldment LH =Black= | 1 | For 650/65R42 WH/TI |
| | 282793B | Tandem Axle Weldment LH =Black= | <u> </u> | For All WH/TI except 650/65R42 |

Walking Tandem Assembly Components

| ITEM PART NO. | | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|---------------|---------|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3 | | | Flat Washer 1/2" | V | |
| 4 | | 93426 | Grease Zerk | 2 | |
| 5 | | 9002538 | Coupling-Pipe 1/8" NPT | 2 | |
| 6 | | 9005475 | Pipe Nipple 1/8"-27NPT x 3 1/2" Threaded Ends | 2 | |
| 7 | | 282842 | Axle Pin Weldment | 2 | |
| | 8 | 9001297 | Flat Washer, 3" | 4 | |
| | 9 | 92470 | Castle Nut, 2"-12UNF Grade 5 | 2 | |
| | 10 | 92472 | Spindle Washer | 2 | |
| | 11 | 9390-100 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| | 12 | 9390-136 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 6" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| | 13 | 9390-065 | Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| | 14 | 95905 | LockNut, 5/8"-11UNC | 4 | |
| | 15 | 9404-025 | Lock Washer, 1/2" | 4 | |
| | 16 | 267276B | Hub & Spindle Kit Non-Scale =Black= | 1 | |
| | 17 | 267203B | Hub & Spindle Assembly With Scale =Black= | 4 | Includes Items 18-21, 23-34 |
| | 17 | 266520B | Hub & Spindle Assembly Non-Scale =Black= | 4 | |
| | 10 | 265390G | Hub Sub-Assembly =Green= | 0 | Includes Itams 20.22 |
| | 18 | 265390R | Hub Sub-Assembly =Red= | 2 | Includes Items 20-22 |
| | 19 | 92462 | Outer Bearing Cup | 2 | |
| | 20 | 92476 | Inner Bearing Cup | 2 | |
| | 21 | 9007001 | Stud Bolt, M22 x 1.5 x 4 | 20 | |
| | 22 | 266521 | Non-Scale Complete Spindle Asy, 3 3/4" Dia. | | Includes Items 28, 29, 32, 33 |
| | 23 | 9006347 | Scale Spindle, 3 3/4" Dia. | 2 | 11010000 110110 20, 20, 02, 02 |
| 1 | 24 | 92565 | Seal | 2 | |
| 1 1 | 25 | 92464 | Outer Bearing Cone | 2 | |
| 1 1 | 26 | 286171B | Hub Cap "Bolt-On Type" =Black= | 2 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 1 | 27 | 284230 | Gasket | 2 | TO ON BHOHOUTOU & Higher |
| 1 | 28 | 92470 | Slotted Hex Nut, 2-12UNF Grade 5 | 2 | |
| li | 29 | 92472 | Spindle Washer, Hardened | 2 | |
| 1 1 | 30 | 92545 | Inner Bearing Cone | 2 | |
| li | 31 | 9390-026 | Capscrew, 5/16-18UNC x 1/2 Grade 5 | 8 | |
| | 32 | 9390-064 | Capscrew, 3/8-16UNC x 3 1/4 Grade 5 | 2 | |
| İÌ | 33 | 902875 | Locknut, 3/8-16UNC | 2 | |
| İÌ | 34 | 91160 | Grease Zerk | 2 | |
| \Box | 35 | 267500 | Wheel Nut Kit, M22 x 1.5 Threaded | 1 | |
| | 36 | 97319 | Flanged Cap Nut, M22 x 1.5 Grade 10 | 10 | |
| Г | 37 | 91160 | Grease Zerk | 2 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| | 38 | 9928 | Locknut 3/8-16UNC Grade 5 | 2 | j |
| | | 282784B | Axle Assembly, Left-Hand For 650/65R42 WH/TI | | Includes Tandam Auts 44 thirt 40 |
| 39 | 282788B | Axle Assembly, Left-Hand For All WH/TI except 650/65R42 | 1 | Includes: Tandem Axle, 41 thru 46 | |
| | 40 | 282785B | Axle Assembly, Right-Hand For 650/65R42 WH/TI | 4 | Includes Tandom Avia 41 thru 40 |
| 40 | | 282789B | Axle Assembly, Right-Hand For All WH/TI except 650/65R42 | 1 | Includes: Tandem Axle, 41 thru 46 |
| 41 | | 9005072 | Quicklinc Fitting, 90° Swivel | 1 | |
| 42 | | 9005073 | Quicklinc Fitting, Straight | 1 | |
| | 43 | 9005074 | Tube | 1 | |
| | 44 | 9005474 | Tension Bushing | 2 | |
| | 45 | 93426 | Grease Zerk | 1 | |
| | 46 | 9002538 | Coupling-Pipe 1/8" NPT | 1 | |

Walking Tandem Mounting Components

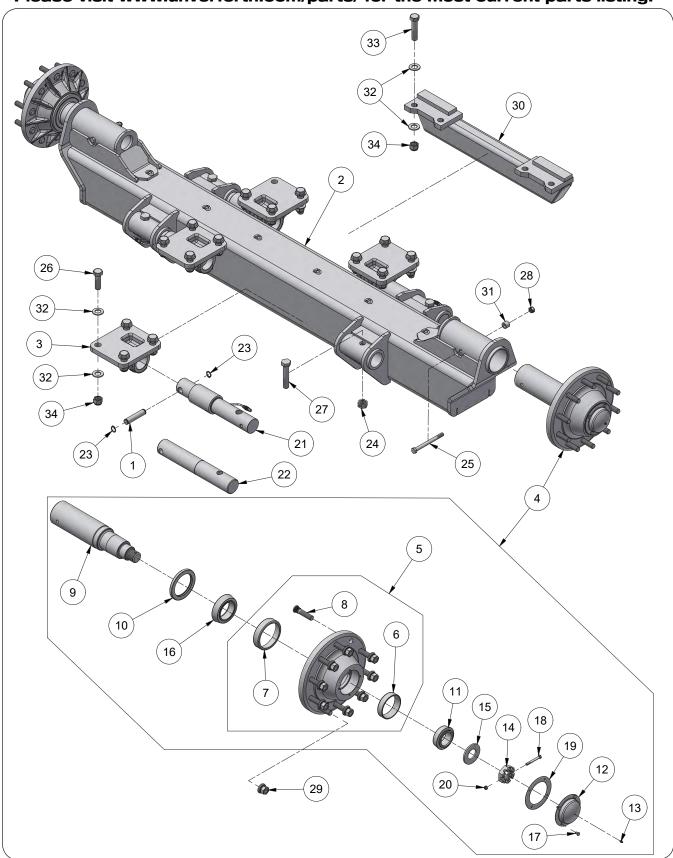


| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|---|-----|-------|
| 1 | 9390-422 | Capscrew 1 1/8"-7UNC x 2 1/2" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 2 | 9404-045 | Lock Washer 1 1/8" | 2 | |
| 3 | 9405-122 | Flat Washer 1 1/8" SAE | 2 | |
| 4 | 9404-030 | Lock Washer 5/8" | 4 | |
| 5 | 9394-014 | Hex Nut 5/8"-11UNC Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 6 | 9394-020 | Hex Nut 1"-8UNC Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 7 | 9404-042 | Lock Washer 1" | 8 | |
| 8 | 804685 | Flat Washer Hardened 2" OD x 1 1/16" ID | 8 | |
| 9 | 9390-189 | Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 3 1/2" Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 10 | 268521 | Axle Pivot Pin Weldment | 2 | |
| 11 | 282815G | Axle Extension Weldment =Green= | | |
| '' | 282815R | Axle Extension Weldment =Red= | 2 | |
| 12 | 9005290 | | 2 | |
| 10 | 284185G | Clamp Weldment =Green= | | |
| 13 | 284185R | Clamp Weldment =Red= | 2 | |
| 14 | 9390-442 | Capscrew 5/8"-11UNC x 9" Grade 5 | 4 | |

Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Notes

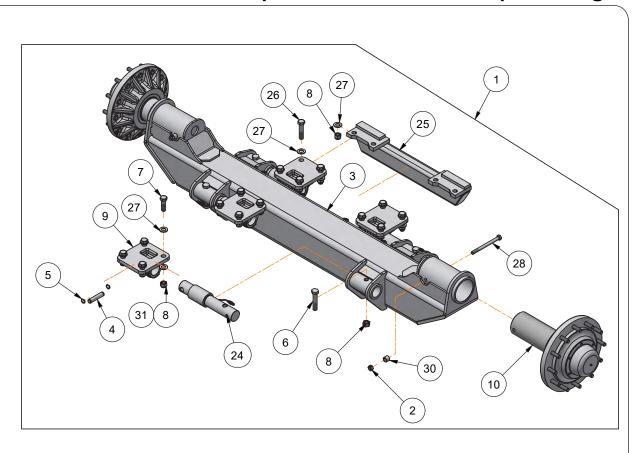
Axle & Hub Components - Model 1113 Single Wheels

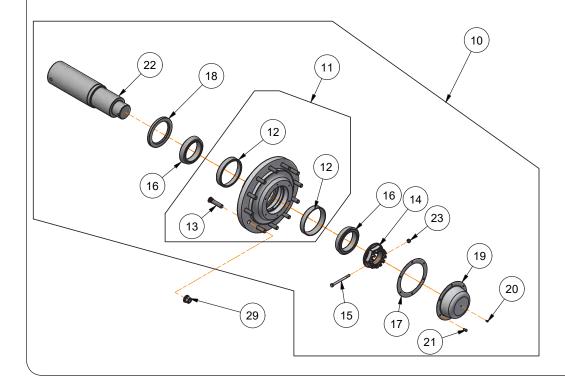


Axle & Hub Components - Model 1113 Single Wheels

| | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|----|------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----|---|
| | 1 | 250843 | Scale Hitch Pin, 1" Dia x 4 9/16" | 4 | |
| 2 | | 252398B | Axle Weldment - 120 1/2" =Black= | 1 | All Service Parts Are Black 4 1/2" Spindle |
| | 3 | 268341B | Axle Mount Weldment =Black= | 4 | All Service Parts Are Black |
| | 4 | 267284B | Hub & Spindle Assembly =Black= | 2 | All Service Parts Are black |
| | 5 | 265390B | Hub Sub-Assembly =Black= | 2 | All Service Parts Are Black Model 881 Hub |
| | 6 | 92462 | Outer Bearing Cup | 2 | Ref #HM212011 |
| | 7 | 92476 | Inner Bearing Cup | 2 | Ref #HM218210 |
| | 8 | 9007001 | Stud Bolt, M22 x 1.5 x 4 | 20 | |
| | 9 | 280240 | Spindle 4 1/2" Dia. x 19 7/8" | 2 | 2"-12UNF Threaded End |
| | 10 | 92455 | Seal | 2 | Ref #43605SA |
| | 11 | 92464 | Outer Bearing Cone | 2 | Ref #HM212049 |
| | 12 | 286171B | Hub Cap =Black= | 2 | |
| | 13 | 91160 | Grease Zerk | 2 | |
| | 14 | 92470 | Castle Nut 2"-12 UNF Grade 5 | 2 | |
| | 15 | 92472 | Spindle Washer | 2 | |
| | 16 | 92545 | Bearing Cone | 2 | |
| | 17 | 9390-026 | Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 1/2" Grade 5 | 10 | |
| | 18 | 9390-064 | Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 3 1/4" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| | 19 | 284230 | Hub Cap Gasket | 2 | |
| | 20 | 902875 | Locknut 3/8"-16UNC | 2 | |
| | 21 | 9004903 | Loadbar for Units W/ Scales | 4 | |
| | 22 | 268289 | Loadbar for Units W/O Scales | 4 | |
| | 23 | 91192 | Retaining Ring 1" | 8 | |
| | 24 | 92199 | Locknut 1"-8UNC | 4 | |
| | 25 | 91299-138 | Capscrew 5/8"-11UNC x 7" Grade 8 | 2 | |
| | 26 | 91299-1457 | Capscrew 1"-14UNS x 3 1/4" Grade 8 | 16 | |
| 27 | | 9390-139 | Capscrew 5/8"-11UNC x 7 1/2" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 28 | | 9008440 | Locknut 5/8"-11UNC Grade 8 | 2 | |
| 29 | | 97319 | M22 x 1.5 Flaned Cap Nut Grade 10 | 20 | |
| 30 | | 272754B | Runner Support Weldment | 1 | |
| 31 | | 288789 | Spacer Bushing | 2 | |
| | 32 | 804685 | Flat Washer 2"OD x 1 1/16"ID | 32 | |
| | 33 | 91299-1461 | Capscrew 1"-14UNS x 4 1/2" Grade 8 | 4 | |
| | 34 | 9008441 | Locknut 1" UNS Grade 8 | 4 | |

Axle & Hub Components - Model 1313 Single Wheels



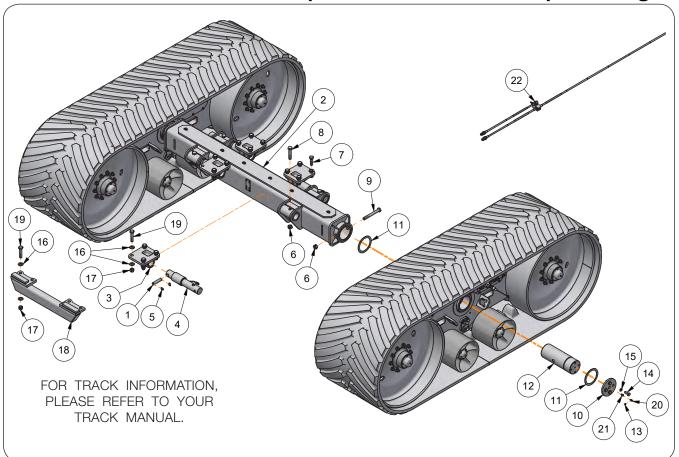


Axle & Hub Components - Model 1313 Single Wheels

| | ITE | EM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|--|-----------------------|----|------------|---|-----|--|
| | 1 | | 271630B | Axle Bundle 119" =Black= | 1 | For Scale Units Only Includes Items: 2-31 |
| | 2 3 4 5 6 | | 9008442 | Center Locknut, 3/4"-10UNC Grade 8 | 2 | |
| | | | 271628B | Axle Weldment =Black= | 1 | For 6" Spindle |
| | | | 250843 | Scale Hitch Pin, 1" Dia x 4 9/16" | 4 | |
| | | | 91192 | Retaining Ring 1" | 8 | |
| | | | 9390-193 | Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 5" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| | | 7 | 91299-1457 | Capscrew, 1"-14UNS x 3 1/4" Grade 8 | 12 | |
| | | 8 | 92199 | Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC | 4 | |
| | | 9 | 268836B | Axle Mount Weldment =Black= | 4 | |
| | | | 282310B | Hub & Spindle Assembly (Black) | | Includes Items: 11-23 |
| | | 10 | 272926G | 12 Bolt Hub Assembly Less Spindle =Green= | 2 | Includes Itames 11 21 22 |
| | | | 272926R | 12 Bolt Hub Assembly Less Spindle =Red= | | Includes Items: 11-21, 23 |
| | | 44 | 282312G | 12 Bolt Hub Sub-Assembly =Green= | 0 | Model 881 Hub |
| | | 11 | 282312R | 12 Bolt Hub Sub-Assembly =Red= | 2 | Includes Items: 12 & 13 |
| | | 12 | 9006996 | Bearing Cup 7.5" DIA. x 1.3125" | 4 | Ref #48320 |
| | | 13 | 9007001 | Stud, M22x1.5 x 4 | 24 | |
| | | 14 | 282316 | Spindle Nut | 2 | |
| | | 15 | 9007854 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 5 3/4" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| | | 16 | 9007007 | Bearing Cone | 2 | Ref #48385 |
| | ĺĺ | 17 | 282315 | Gasket | 2 | |
| | | 18 | 9007010 | Seal | 2 | |
| | | 10 | 282314G | Hub Cap "Bolt-On Type" =Green= | | |
| | | 19 | 282314R | Hub Cap "Bolt-On Type" =Red= | 2 | |
| | İ | 20 | 91160 | Grease Zerk | 4 | |
| | | 21 | 9390-028 | Capscrew 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 12 | |
| | | 22 | 282311 | Spindle 6" Dia. x 23 3/4" | 2 | |
| | | 23 | 94981 | Locknut, 1/2"-13UNC | 2 | |
| | | 24 | 9004903 | Load Bar - Scale 2.875" Dia. | 4 | |
| | | 24 | 268289 | Bar- Non Scale 2 7/8" Dia x 18" | 4 | |
| | | 25 | 272754B | Runner Support Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| | | 26 | 91299-1461 | Capscrew, 1"-14UNS x 4 1/2" Grade 8 | 4 | |
| | | 27 | 804685 | Washer 2" | 32 | |
| | | 28 | 91299-256 | Capscrew 3/4"-10UNC x 9" Grade 8 | 2 | |
| | | 29 | 97319 | Flange Nut, M22x1.5 | 24 | |
| | | 30 | 283895B | Spacer Bushing | 2 | |
| | | 31 | 9008441 | Elastic Locknut, 1"-14UNS Grade 8 | 16 | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | |

Track Axle Components

Model 1113 with 36"x131" & 36"x112" Standard Tracks



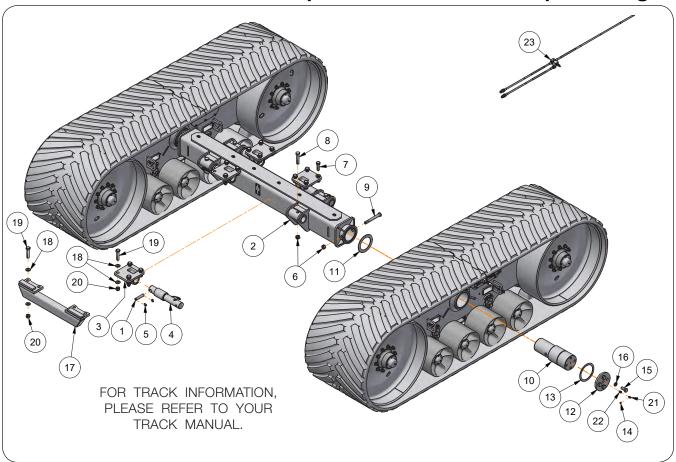
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------|
| 1 | 250843 | Pin 1" Dia. x 4 9/16" | 4 | |
| 2 | 268764B | Axle Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 3 | 268836B | Axle Mount Weldment =Black= | 4 | |
| 4 | 9004903 | Load Bar, 2.875" Dia. | 4 | With Scales |
| | 268289 | Hitch Bar, 2.875" Dia. | | Without Scales |
| 5 | 91192 | Retaining Ring 1" | 8 | |
| 6 | 92199 | Locknut, 1"-8UNC | 6 | |
| 7 | 91299-1457 | Capscrew 1"-14UNS x 3 1/4" Grade 8 | 12 | |
| 8 | 9390-193 | Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 5" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 9 | 9390-462 | Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 8 1/2" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 10 | 268121B | Cover Plate =Black= | 2 | |
| 11 | 268619 | Washer 7 1/2" OD | 4 | |
| 12 | 268640 | Track Pivot Shaft 6" Dia. x 16 5/8" | 2 | 36" x 131" |
| | 267124 | Track Pivot Shaft 6" Dia. x 18 3/8" | 2 | 36" x 112" |
| 13 | 93426 | Grease Zerk | 2 | |
| 14 | 9390-145 | Capscrew 3/4"-10UNC x 2" Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 15 | 9404-033 | Lockwasher 3/4" | 8 | |
| 16 | 804685 | Washer 2" OD | 32 | |
| 17 | 9008441 | Elastic Locknut, 1"-14UNS Grade 8 | 16 | |
| 18 | 272754B | Runner Support Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 19 | 91299-1461 | Capscrew 1"-14UNS x 4 1/2" Grade 8 | 4 | |
| 20 | 9006785 | 90° Adapter 1/8"NPT | 1 | |
| 21 | 9006816 | Adapter 1/8"NPT | 1 | |
| 22 | 268063 | Tensioner Hose Assembly | 1 | |

Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Notes

Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Track Axle Components - Models 1113 & 1313 with 36x148, 42x131, & 42x148 Tracks

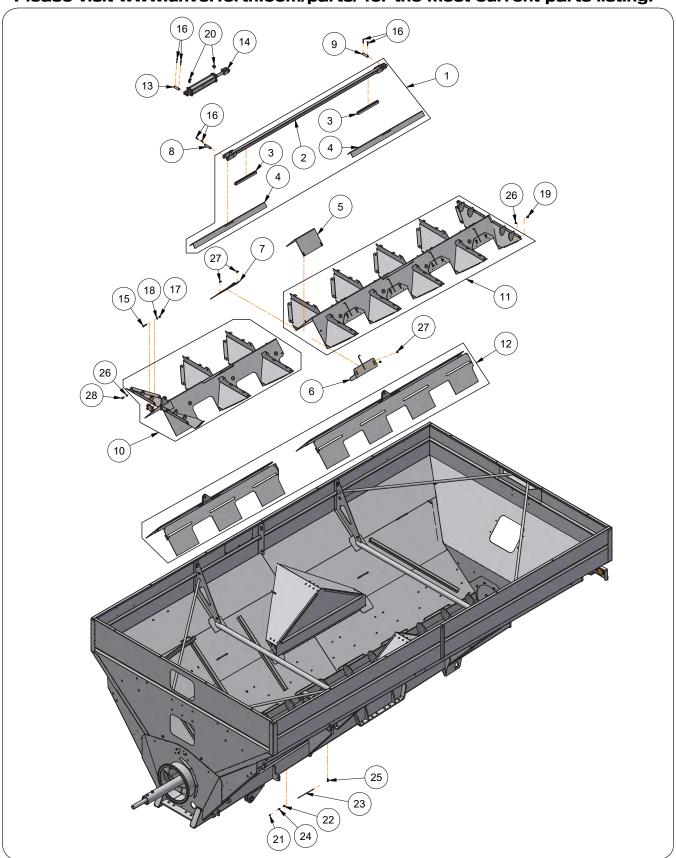


Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Track Axle Components - Models 1113 & 1313 with 36x148, 42x131, & 42x148 Tracks

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--|
| 1 | 250843 | Pin 1" Dia. x 4 9/16" | 4 | |
| 2 | 268764B | Axle Weldment =Black= | 1 | (Standard Tracks 36"x148" & Equalizer Tracks 50"x148") (Long Axle Option for Equalizer Tracks 42"x131" & 42"x148") |
| | 282054B | Axle Weldment =Black= | 1 | Short Axle Option for Equalizer Tracks 42"x131" & 42"x148" |
| 3 | 268836B | Axle Mount Weldment =Black= | 4 | |
| 4 | 9004903 | Load Bar, 2.875" Dia. | 4 | With Scales |
| 4 | 268289 | Hitch Bar, 2.875" Dia. |] 4 | Without Scales |
| 5 | 91192 | Retaining Ring 1" | 8 | |
| 6 | 92199 | Locknut, 1"-8UNC | 6 | |
| 7 | 91299-1457 | Capscrew 1"-14UNS x 3 1/4" Grade 8 | 12 | |
| 8 | 9390-193 | Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 5" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 9 | 9390-462 | Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 8 1/2" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 10 | 282395 | Track Pivot Shaft 7" Dia. x 19 3/16" | 2 | Standard Tracks Only |
| 10 | 282026 | Track Pivot Shaft 7" Dia. x 19 1/8" | | Equalizer Tracks Only |
| 11 | 282397 | Washer 8 1/2" OD x 6 1/16" ID | 2 | |
| 12 | 282689B | Cover Plate =Black= | 2 | |
| 13 | 282690 | Washer, 8 1/2" OD x 7 1/16" ID | 2 | |
| 14 | 93426 | Grease Zerk | 2 | |
| 15 | 9390-184 | Capscrew 1"-8UNC x 2 1/4" Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 16 | 9404-041 | Lockwasher 1" | 8 | |
| 17 | 272754B | Runner Support Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 18 | 804685 | Washer 2" | 32 | |
| 19 | 91299-1461 | Capscrew 1"-14UNS x 4 1/2" Grade 8 | 4 | |
| 20 | 9008441 | Elastic Locknut, 1"-14UNS Grade 8 | 16 | |
| 21 | 9006785 | 90° Adapter 1/8"NPT | 1 | |
| 22 | 9006816 | Adapter 1/8"NPT | 1 | |
| 23 | 268063 | Tensioner Hose Assembly | 1 | |

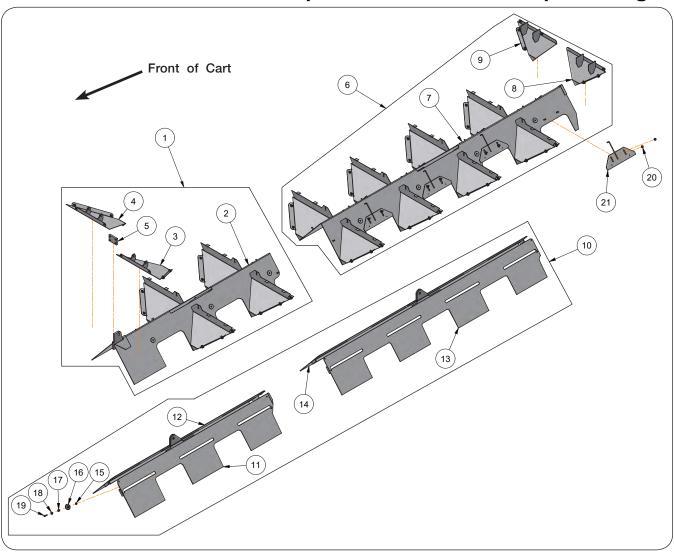
Hopper Flow Door Components



Hopper Flow Door Components

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | 294155B | Flow Door Linkage Replacement Kit =Black= | 1 | Includes Items 2 - 4 |
| 2 | 294153B | Flow Door Linkage Weldment =Black= | 1 | modulus nome E |
| 3 | 271331* | Seal Plate | 4 | *Not for individual sale, see Item 1 |
| 4 | 282187B | Tent Hole Cover Plate =Black= | 2 | |
| 5 | 284187B | Cover Plate =Black= | 1 | |
| 6 | 284723B | Center Door Weldment Left-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| 7 | 284724B | Center Door Weldment Right-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| 8 | 266285 | Idler Pin 1" Dia. x 4 1/2" | 1 | |
| 9 | 271112 | ldler Pin 1" Dia. x 4" | 1 | |
| | 294080B | | | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 10 | 284823B | Front Tent Weldment (Service Kit) | 1 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| | 294081B | Rear Tent Weldment (Service Kit) | | For SN B40450100 & Higher Models with Single Axle |
| 11 | 284099B | Rear Tent Weldment (Service Kit) | 1 | For SN B40450099 & Lower Models with Single Axle |
| '' | 294082B | Rear Tent Weldment (Service Kit) | ' | For SN B40450100 & Higher Models with Walking Tandem |
| | 284824B | Rear Tent Weldment (Service Kit) | | For SN B40450099 & Lower Models with Walking Tandem |
| 12 | 284887B | Flow Door (Service Kit) | 1 | Refer to "Front and Rear Flow Door Components" for parts list. |
| 13 | 804572 | Pin 1" Dia. x 3 1/2" | 1 | |
| 14 | 9002575 | Hydraulic Cylinder 3" x 16" | 1 | |
| 15 | 9390-103 | Capscrew 1/2"-13UNC x 2" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 16 | 9391-046 | Cotter Pin 3/16" Dia. x 2" | 6 | |
| 17 | 9394-010 | Hex Nut 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 18 | 9404-025 | Lock Washer 1/2" | 4 | |
| 19 | 95585 | Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Gr.5 | 60 | |
| 20 | 9874 | 90° Elbow 9/16"-18 JICM x 3/4"-16 Adj ORMB | 2 | |
| 21 | 93426 | Grease Zerk | 1 | |
| 22 | 9005073 | Quicklinc Fitting 1/4 Tube x 1/8 NPT Straight | 1 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| | 9005072 | Quicklinc Fitting 1/4 Tube x 1/8 NPT Elbow | <u> </u> | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 23 | 9005074 | Tube, Nylon 1/4" OD | 3 | Specify in Feet |
| 24 | 9002538 | Coupling-Pipe 1/8" NPT | 1 | |
| 25 | 9005072 | Quicklinc Fitting 1/4" Tube x 1/8" NPT Elbow | 1 | |
| 26 | 9008159 | Large Flange Locknut 3/8"-16UNC | 64 | |
| 27 | 91263 | Locknut 3/8"-16UNC | 20 | |
| 28 | 91262 | Nut/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 4 | |

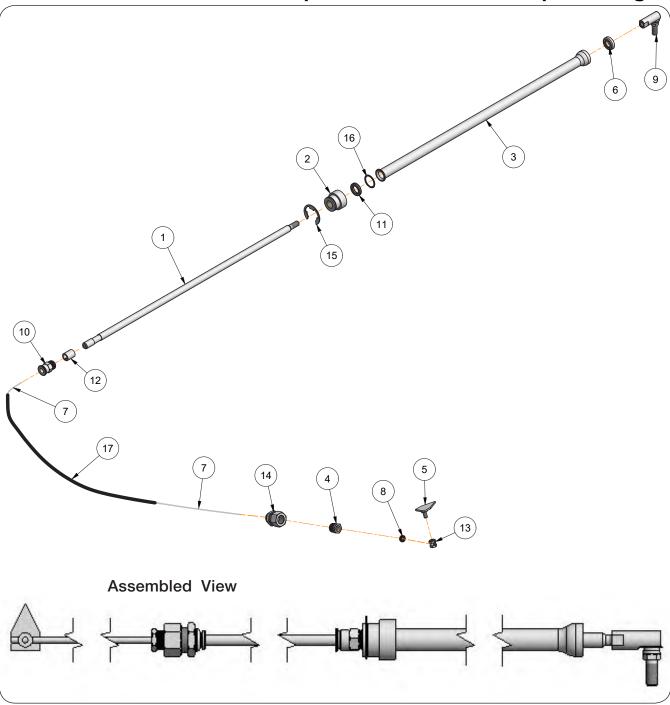
Front and Rear Flow Door Components



Front and Rear Flow Door Components

| ITI | EM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|-----|----|-----------|--|-----|--|
| - | 1 | 294080B | Front Tent Service Kit =Black= | 1 | Includes Items 2-5 |
| | 2 | 294076B | Front Tent Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| | 3 | 283135B | Front LH Baffle =Black= | 1 | |
| | 4 | 283136B | Front RH Baffle =Black= | 1 | |
| | 5 | 271054* | Cylinder Mount Plate | - | *Not for individual sale, see Item 1 |
| | 3 | 294081B | Rear Tent Service Kit =Black= (Shown) | 1 | For Single Axle & Tracks Includes Items 7-9 |
| | | 294082B | Rear Tent Service Kit =Black= | 1 | For Walking Tandem Includes Items 7-9 |
| | 7 | 294077B | Rear Tent Weldment =Black= (Shown) | 1 | For Single Axle |
| | ′ | 294079B | Rear Tent Weldment =Black= | 1 | For Walking Tandem |
| | 8 | 282139B | Rear LH Baffle =Black= | 1 | |
| | 9 | 283138B | Rear RH Baffle =Black= | 1 | |
| 1 | 0 | 284887B | Flow Door Service Kit (Black) | 1 | Includes Items 11-19 |
| | 11 | 284848B | Front Door Weldment Left-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| | 12 | 284847B | Front Door Weldment Right-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| | 13 | 284850B | Rear Door Weldment Left-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| | 14 | 284849B | Rear Door Weldment Right-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| | 15 | 9003396 | Locknut 3/8"-16UNC | 14 | |
| | 16 | 284168 | Spacer Bushing, 2 1/4" OD x 1/2" | 14 | |
| | 17 | 284169 | Roller Bushing, 1/4" OD x 7/16" ID | 14 | |
| | 18 | 9005471 | Flat Washer, 3/8" | 14 | |
| | 19 | 91299-057 | Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/2" | 14 | |
| 2 | .0 | 91263 | Locknut, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 16 | |
| 2 | 1 | 284721B | Baffle Weldment =Black= | 8 | |

Flow Door Indicator Assembly

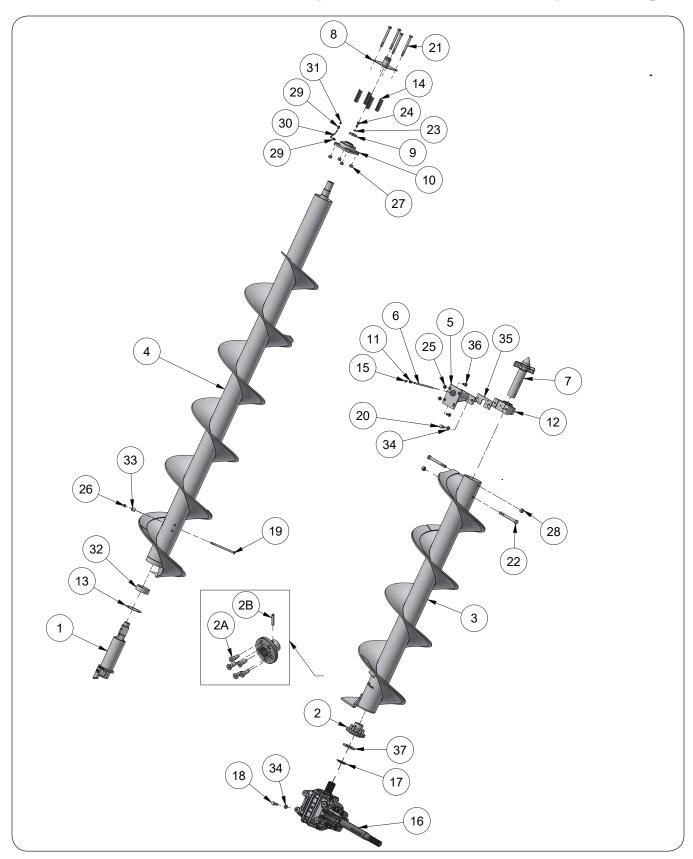


Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Flow Door Indicator Assembly

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| | 271584 | Complete Indicator Assembly | 1 | Includes Items 1 through 17 |
| 1 | 271582 | Push Rod Indicator | 1 | |
| 2 | 271585 | Bushing - Coupler | 1 | |
| 3 | 271589 | Cable Tube (Push Rod) | 1 | |
| 4 | 271593 | Reducer Bushing | 1 | |
| 5 | 271595R | Flow Door Indicator =Red= | 1 | |
| 6 | 9006610 | Seal (Wiper) | 1 | |
| 7 | 9006611 | Inner Cable (Conduit) - 3/16" | 1 | |
| 8 | 9008612 | Seal (Shaft) | 1 | |
| 9 | 9006630 | Rod End, 3/8" | 1 | |
| 10 | 9006634 | Connector Fitting | 1 | |
| 11 | 9006635 | Quad Ring | 1 | |
| 12 | 9006636 | Wear Ring | 1 | |
| 13 | 271597 | Wire Stop | 1 | |
| 14 | 9006640 | Hose Fitting | 1 | |
| 15 | 9006641 | Snap Ring | 1 | |
| 16 | 9006644 | Retaining Ring - Internal | 1 | |
| 17 | 271586 | Plastic Tubing - 81" | 1 | |

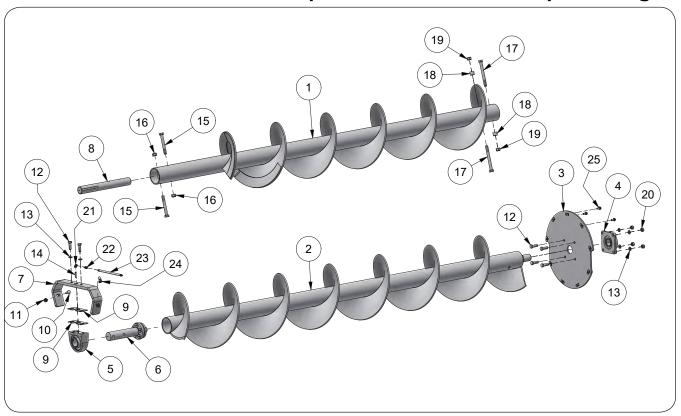
Vertical Auger Flighting Components



Vertical Auger Flighting Components

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|--------------|--|-----|--|
| 1 | 281283 | Soft Start Assembly | 1 | |
| 2 | 287802 | Auger Drive Plate Assembly - 5 Pin | 1 | Includes Items 3A & 3B |
| 2/ | A 9007000 | Drive Head Pin | 5 | |
| 21 | B 902614-238 | Spiral Pin, 1/2" Dia. x 2 3/4" | 1 | |
| | 294131B | | _ | For SN B40450100 & Higher Includes Items 3 and 4 |
| 3 | 287891B | Lower Auger Replacement Kit =Black= | 1 | For SN B40450099 & Lower Includes Items 3 and 4 |
| 4 | 296588B | Upper Auger Replacement Kit =Black= | 1 | Includes Items 5, 10, 24 and 25 |
| 5 | 293420B | Bearing Bracket Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 6 | 284636 | Grease Pipe | 1 | |
| 7 | 288813 | Drive Dog, Machined | 1 | |
| 8 | 284986 | Hood Pivot Pin Weldment | 1 | |
| 9 | 407699 | Washer Plate, 2 1/2" Dia. | 1 | |
| 10 | 9002492 | Bearing 2" Dia. Flanged | 1 | |
| 11 | 9003949 | Pipe Coupling, 1/8" NPT Female | 2 | |
| 12 | 9004731 | Pillow Block Bearing, 2 1/2" Bore | 1 | |
| 13 | 9004878 | Self Lubricating Washer | 1 | |
| 14 | 9004899 | Spring - 10 Coils | 4 | |
| 15 | 9000875 | Grease Zerk | 1 | |
| 16 | 9007366 | Gearbox Assembly, 800 Series | 1 | |
| 17 | 9007377B | Dust Cover =Black= | 1 | |
| 18 | 9390-124 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 2" Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 19 | 9390-119 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 8" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 20 | 9390-122 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5 | 12 | |
| 21 | 9390-137 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 6 1/2" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 22 | 9390-159 | Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 7" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 23 | 9404-025 | Lock Washer, 1/2" Grade 5 | 6 | |
| 24 | 9390-100 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 5 | |
| 25 | 9003397 | Flange Locknut, 1/2"-13UNC | 4 | |
| 26 | 9800 | Locknut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 27 | 9801 | Locknut, 5/8"-11UNC Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 28 | 9802 | Locknut, 3/4"-10UNC Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 29 | 9005073 | Quicklinc Fitting 1/4" Tube x 1/8" NPT | 2 | |
| 30 | 9005074 | Tube 1/4" OD | 1 | |
| 31 | 93426 | Grease Zerk | 1 | |
| 32 | 9004877 | Self Lubricating Bushing 4.252"0D x 4.011"ID | 1 | |
| 33 | 410511 | Spacer Bushing | 1 | |
| 34 | 9404-030 | Lock Washer, 5/8" Extra | 8 | |
| 35 | 286419B | Bearing Shim Plate =Black= | 1 | |
| 36 | 9388-104 | Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 37 | 297008 | Washer 4" OD x 2.265" ID x 5/16" | 1 | |

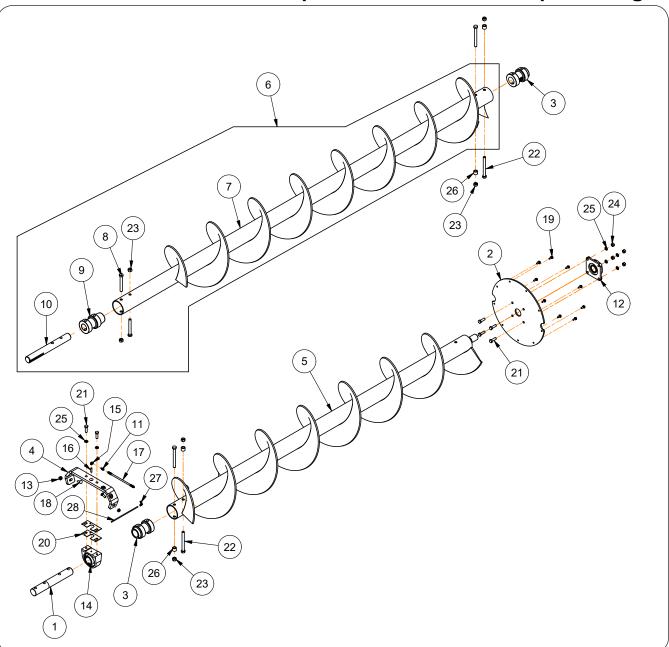
Horizontal Auger Components - SN B40450100 and Higher



Horizontal Auger Components - SN B40450100 and Higher

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|-----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | 294137B | Front Auger Weldment =Black= | 1 | Front Auger Replacement Kit (294138B) Includes Items 6, 7, 8, 9, & 27 |
| 2 | 293954B | Rear Auger Weldment =Black= | 1 | Rear Auger Replacement Kit (295739B) Includes Items 10, 11, 23, & 26 |
| _ | 283097G | Cover Plate =Green= | <u> </u> | |
| 3 | 283097R | Cover Plate =Red= | 1 | |
| 4 | 9002492 | Bearing/Flanged 2" Dia. | 1 | |
| 5 | 9004731 | Pillow Block Bearing with 2 1/2" Bore | 1 | |
| 6 | 293957 | Auger Coupler Shaft Weldment | 1 | |
| 7 | 286381B | Bearing Mounting Bar =Black= | 1 | |
| 8 | 283537 | Auger Shaft 2.25" Dia. | 1 | |
| 9 | 286424 | Bearing Shim Plate | 2 | |
| 10 | 9388-104 | Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 11 | 91267 | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13UNC | 2 | |
| 12 | 9390-124 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 2" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 13 | 9404-029 | Lock Washer, 5/8" | 6 | |
| 14 | 9006964 | Nipple 1/8" NPT Male x 1/8" NPT Male | 1 | |
| 15 | 91299-157 | Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 6" Grade 8 | 2 | |
| 16 | 9802 | Lock Nut, 3/4"-10UNC | 2 | |
| 17 | 9390-160 | Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 7 1/2" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 18 | 283895 | Spacer Bushing, 1 1/4" OD x 11/16" ID x 1 1/8" | 2 | |
| 19 | 9802 | Lock Nut, 3/4"-10UNC | 2 | |
| 20 | 9394-014 | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11UNC Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 21 | 9004764 | 90° Elbow 1/8" Female NPTF x 1/8" Female NPTF | 1 | |
| 22 | 9002479 | Adapter 1/8"-27 NPTF Male x 1/8"-27 NPSM Female Swivel Nut | 1 | |
| 23 | 9002689 | Hose 1/8" x 12", 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 24 | 9005072 | 90° Elbow 1/4" Tube x 1/8"-27 NPTF Swivel Nut | 1 | |
| 25 | 91262 | Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 21 | |

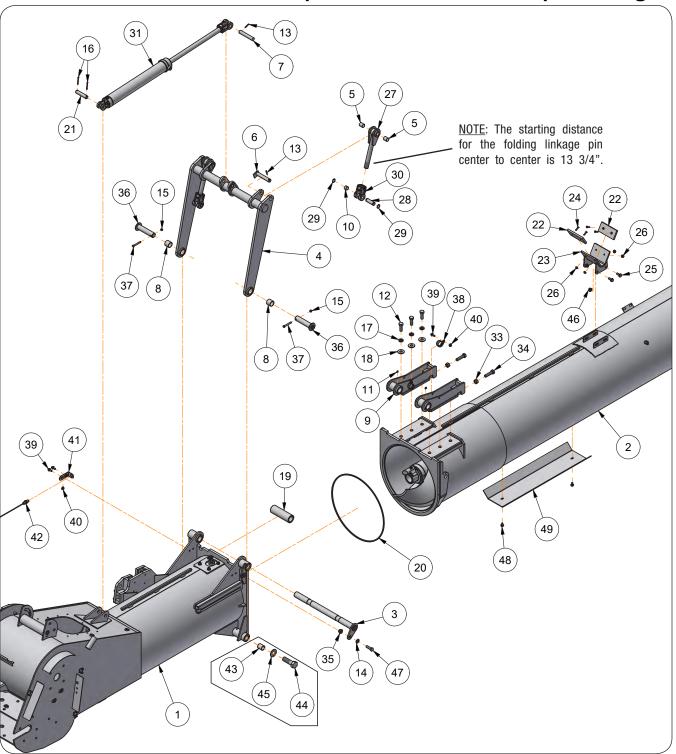
Horizontal Auger Components - SN B40450099 and Lower



Horizontal Auger Components - SN B40450099 and Lower

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|-----------|---|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 286379 | Auger Driveshaft 2 1/2" Dia. | 1 | |
| | 283097G | Cover Plate =Green= | 4 | |
| 2 | 283097R | Cover Plate =Red= | 1 | |
| 3 | 286282 | Adapter/Shaft Bushing Weldment =Primed= | 4 | |
| 4 | 286381B | Bearing Mounting Bar =Black= | 1 | |
| 5 | 295739B | Rear Lower Auger Replacement Kit =Black= | 1 | |
| 6 | 294138B | Front Horizontal Auger Kit =Black= | 1 | Includes Items: 7, 8, 9, 10, 23 |
| 7 | 294137B | Front Lower Auger Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 8 | 91299-157 | Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 6" Grade 8 | 2 | |
| 9 | 283535 | Auger Tube Adapter | 1 | |
| 10 | 283537 | Auger Shaft 2.25" Dia. | 1 | |
| 11 | 9002479 | Adapter 1/8"-27 NPTF Male x 1/8"-27 NPSM Female Swivel Nut | 1 | |
| 12 | 9002492 | Bearing/Flanged 2" Dia. | 1 | |
| 13 | 91267 | Locknut 1/2"-13UNC | 2 | |
| 14 | 9004731 | Pillow Block Bearing with 2 1/2" Bore | 1 | |
| 15 | 9004764 | 90° Elbow 1/8" Female NPTF x 1/8" Female NPTF | 1 | |
| 16 | 9006964 | Nipple 1/8" NPT Male x 1/8" NPT Male | 1 | |
| 17 | 9002689 | Hose 1/8" x 12", 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 18 | 9388-104 | Carriage Bolt 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 19 | 91262 | Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 9 | |
| 20 | 286424B | Bearing Shim Plate =Black= | 2 | |
| 21 | 9390-124 | Capscrew 5/8"-11UNC x 2" Grade 5 | 6 | |
| 22 | 9390-160 | Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 7 1/2" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 23 | 9802 | Lock Nut, 3/4"-10UNC | 6 | |
| 24 | 9394-014 | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11UNC Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 25 | 9404-029 | Lock Washer 5/8" | 6 | |
| 26 | 283895 | Spacer Bushing, 1 1/4" OD x 0.813" ID x 1 1/8" | 4 | |
| 27 | 9005072 | 90° Elbow 1/4" Tube x 1/8"-27 NPTF Swivel Nut | 1 | |
| 28 | 9005074 | Nylon Tube 1/4" OD | AR | |

Auger Fold Linkage Components



Auger Fold Linkage Components

Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|-----------|--|-----|---------------------------|
| | 294225G | Lower Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Green= | | For CN P40450100 & Higher |
| | 294225R | Lower Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Red= |] , | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 1 | 287893G | Lower Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Green= | 1 | For CN D40450000 & Lower |
| | 287893R | Lower Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Red= | | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| | 284438G | Upper Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Green= | 1 | |
| 2 | 284438R | Upper Auger Housing Replacement Kit =Red= | 1 | |
| | 289842 | Auger Pivot Pin Weldment | | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 3 | 284485 | Auger Hinge Pin | 1 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| | 293960G | Auger Fold Linkage Weldment =Green= | | For CN D40450100 9 Higher |
| , [| 293960R | Auger Fold Linkage Weldment =Red= |] , | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 4 | 284510G | Over Center Latch Weldment =Green= | 1 | For CN D40450000 8 Lower |
| | 284510R | Over Center Latch Weldment =Red= |] | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 5 | 9003440 | Self Lube Bushing, 1.127" OD x 1" ID x 1.25" | 4 | |
| 6 | 284555 | Pin Weldment, 1" Dia. x 5 1/8" | 2 | |
| 7 | 284557 | Pin Weldment, 1" Dia. x 4 7/8" | 1 | |
| 8 | 9004741 | Self Lube Bushing, 1.75" OD x 1.50" ID x 1.50" | 2 | |
| | 286515G | Auger Hinge Weldment =Green= | | |
| 9 | 286515R | Auger Hinge Weldment =Red= | 2 | |
| 10 | 9003636 | Self Lube Bushing, 1 1/8" OD x 1" ID x 3/4" | 2 | |
| 11 | 91160 | Grease Zerk | 10 | |
| 12 | 91299-146 | Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 2 1/4" Grade 8 | 8 | |
| 13 | 9392-136 | Roll Pin, 1/4" Dia. x 1 1/2" | 3 | |
| 1.4 | 9405-098 | Flat Washer, 5/8" | 1 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 14 | 9395-010 | Hex Jam Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 | 2 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| | 902875 | Center Lock Nut, 3/8"-16UNC | | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 15 | 9399-106 | Set Screw, 1/2"-13UNC x 1/2" (Cup Point/Hex Socket) | 2 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 16 | 9391-046 | Cotter Pin, 3/16" Dia. x 2" | 2 | |
| 17 | 9404-034 | Lock Washer, 3/4" | 8 | |
| 18 | 9234PL | Flat Washer, 13/16" (Hardened) | 8 | |
| 10 | 284493G | Middle Pivot Tube, 2 1/2" OD x 7 5/8" =Green= | _ | |
| 19 | 284493R | Middle Pivot Tube, 2 1/2" OD x 7 5/8" =Red= | 1 | |
| 20 | 296290 | Lower Auger Seal | 1 | |
| 21 | 266285 | Cylinder Pin, 1" Dia. x 4 1/2" | 1 | |
| 22 | 272574 | Pad, 1/2" x 3" x 6 1/2" | 2 | |
| 00 | 272553G | Auger Rest Weldment =Green= | _ | |
| 23 | 272553R | Auger Rest Weldment =Red= | 1 | |

(Continued on next page)

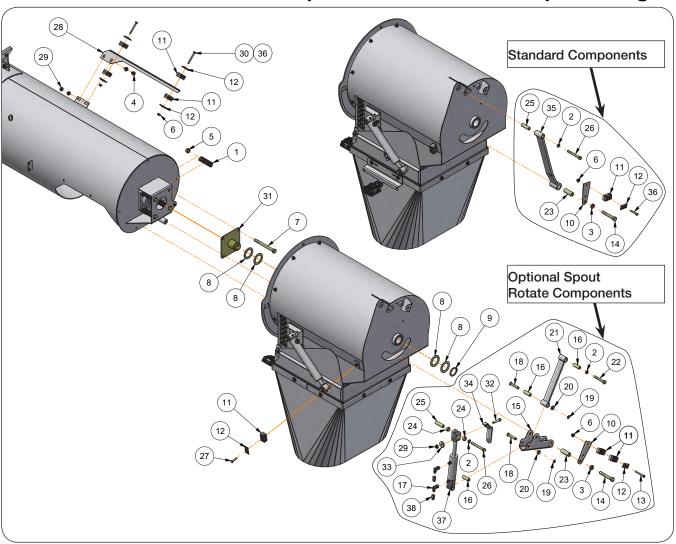
Auger Fold Linkage Components (continued)

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------|---|-----|---------------------------|
| 24 | 903171-662 | Flat Head Machine Screw, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4" | 4 | |
| 25 | 91266 | Flange Screw, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 26 | 91257 | Large Hex Flange Nut, 5/16"-18UNC Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 27 | 284687 | Fold Linkage Weldment | 2 | |
| 28 | 272587 | Pin, 1" Dia. x 3 1/8" | 2 | |
| 29 | 91192 | Retaining Ring, 1" | 4 | |
| 30 | 9006491 | Clevis | 2 | |
| 01 | 9004730 | Hydraulic Cylinder, 3" x 22" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 31 | 9003772 | Seal Kit | - | |
| 32 | 92424 | Hairpin Cotter | 1 | |
| 33 | 9394-016 | Hex Nut 3/4"-10UNC | 2 | |
| 34 | 94733 | Capscrew 3/4-10UNC x 3" Full Threaded | 2 | |
| 35 | 9003398 | Locknut 5/8"-11UNC | 1 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 36 | 293385 | Auger Linkage Pin Weldment | 2 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 37 | 9390-063 | Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3" Grade 5 | 2 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 38 | 9008559 | Cable Clamp, 1 1/2" Dia. x 3/4" (SS) | 2 | |
| 39 | 91262 | Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 40 | 91263 | Flange Nut, 3/8"-16UNC | 4 | |
| 41 | 272645B | Switch Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 42 | 9007223 | Proximity Sensor | 1 | |
| 43 | 284640 | Pivot Bushing, 1.5" OD x 1.281" ID x 1.6875" | 2 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 44 | 9390-217 | Capscrew, 1 1/4"-7UNC x 4" Grade 5 | 2 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 45 | 9405-128 | Flat Washer, 1 1/4" | 2 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 46 | 91267 | Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 | | |
| 47 | 9390-124 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 2" Grade 5 | | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 47 | 9390-102 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 3/4" Grade 5 | 2 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 48 | 95585 | Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 40 | 284141G | Strike Plate =Green= | 4 | |
| 49 | 284141R | Strike Plate =Red= | 1 | |

Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Notes

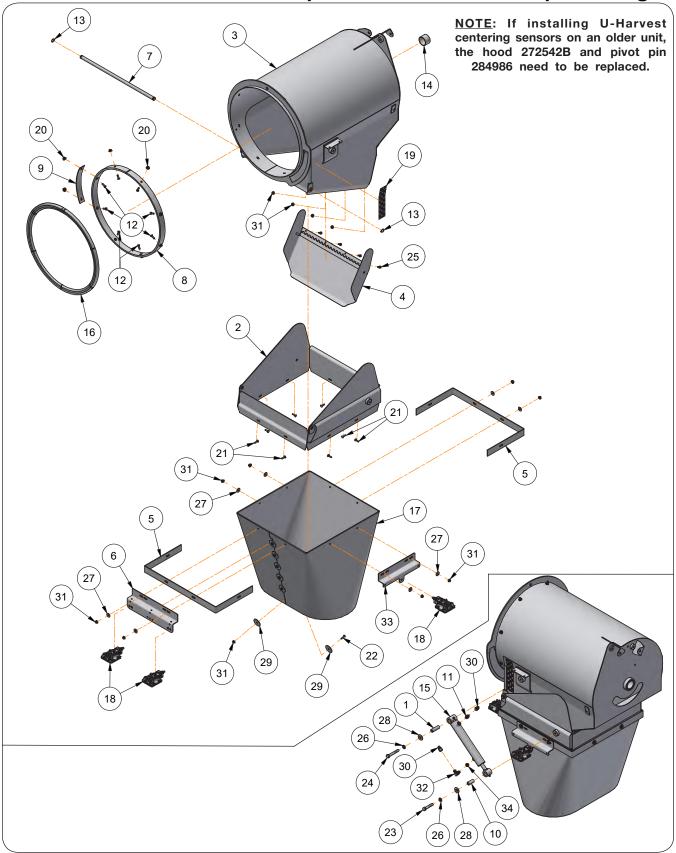
Downspout Components



Downspout Components

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | 9004899 | Spring-Compression | 4 | |
| 2 | 9404-025 | Lock Washer, 1/2" | 2 | |
| 3 | 9404-030 | Lock Washer, 5/8" EXTRA | 1 | |
| 4 | 95585 | Capscrew/Lrg Flg, 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 5 | 9801 | Locknut/Top, 5/8"-11UNC | 4 | |
| 6 | 91257 | Flange Nut, 5/16"-18UNC | 3 | |
| 7 | 9390-137 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 6 1/2" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 8 | 93974 | Washer, 3" x 2" | 4 | |
| 9 | 91178 | Retaining Ring | 1 | |
| 10 | 272620B | Plate-Hose Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 44 | 0000010 | Delta Olama Deia (O.541) | 4 | Standard |
| 11 | 9003816 | Poly Clamp Pair (0.54") | 6 | Optional Rotating Spout |
| 4.0 | 0000014 | T 01.1 | 4 | Standard |
| 12 | 9003814 | Top Plate | 6 | Optional Rotating Spout |
| 13 | 9390-037 | Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 2 3/4" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 14 | 9390-132 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 4" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 15 | 284691B | Bracket-Linkage =Black= | 1 | |
| 16 | 285290 | Bushing-Sleeve 3/4" OD x .532" ID x 15/16" | 3 | |
| 17 | 9876 | 90° Elbow, 9/16"-18 JIC M/F | 2 | |
| 18 | 285219 | Pin Weldment | 2 | |
| 19 | 9005687 | Snap Ring, 1/2" | 2 | |
| 20 | 9405-086 | Flat Washer, 1/2" SAE | 2 | |
| 21 | 284699B | Linkage Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 22 | 9390-108 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 3 1/4" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 23 | 272619 | Bushing-Sleeve 1" OD x .64" ID x 7/16" =Black= | 1 | |
| 24 | 268905 | Bushing Spacer 1" OD x 1/4" ID x 3/8" | 2 | |
| 25 | 272571 | Bushing-Sleeve 3/4" OD x .532" ID x 2 7/16" | 1 | |
| 26 | 9390-111 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 4" Gr.5 | 1 | |
| 27 | 9390-032 | Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 28 | 272570B | Plate-Hose Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 00 | 01000 | Laure Flance Net 2/0" 101NC | 2 | Standard |
| 29 | 91263 | Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16UNC | 3 | Optional Rotating Spout |
| 30 | 9390-038 | Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 2" Grade 5 | 2 | Optional Rotating Spout |
| 31 | 284986 | Pin Weldment-Pivot, Hood | 1 | |
| 32 | 9390-060 | Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 33 | 9005696 | Washer-Fender, 3/8" | 1 | |
| 34 | 273876B | Plate-Switch Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 35 | 271338B | Linkage Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 36 | 9390-034 | Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 2" Grade 5 | 3 | Standard |
| | 9007124 | 1 1/2" x 3" Hydraulic Cylinder | 1 | |
| 37 | 9005419 | Seal Kit | - | |
| 38 | 95193 | Adapter 9/16"-18 JICF x 9/16"-18 JICM | 2 | 0.030" Red Restrictor |

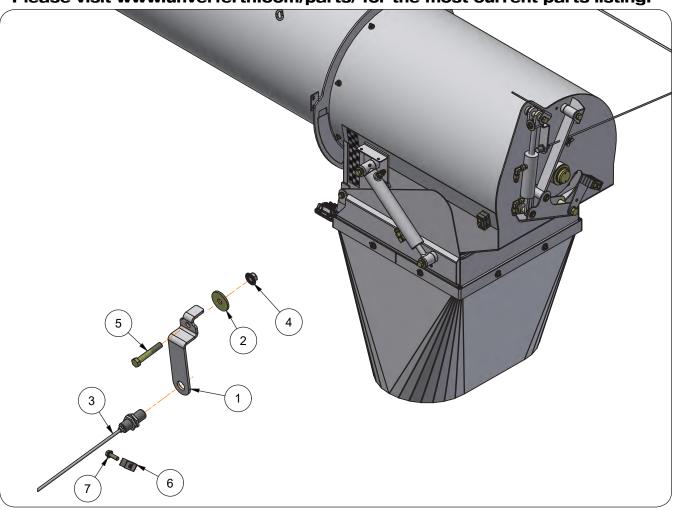
Rotating Spout Components



Rotating Spout Components

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------|--|-----|-----------------------------|
| | 289863B | Rotating Spout Assembly Less Rotating Cylinder =Black= | - | Includes Items 1 through 34 |
| 1 | 268571 | Sleeve Bushing 3/4" Dia. x 0.532" Dia. x 2 3/8" | 1 | |
| 2 | 272535B | Spout Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 3 | 272542B | Hood Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 4 | 272562B | Deflector Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 5 | 272565B | Strap Chute Plate =Black= | 2 | |
| 6 | 272646B | Light Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 7 | 272596 | Pivot Shaft | 1 | |
| 8 | 272599 | Wear Ring | 1 | |
| 9 | 272600B | Hood Shim Plate =Black= | 1 | |
| 10 | 273656 | Sleeve Bushing 3/4" Dia. x 0.532" Dia. x 1 11/16" | 1 | |
| 11 | 9001495 | Adapter 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR Male | 1 | |
| 12 | 903171-660 | Flat Countersunk Head Machine Screw 5/16"-18UNC x 1" | 8 | |
| 13 | 9003810 | External Retaining Ring 3/4" | 2 | |
| 14 | 9005085 | Self Lubricating Bushing 2 1/4" OD x 2" ID x 1 1/2" | 1 | |
| 15 | 9005135 | Cylinder 1 1/2" x 8" | 1 | |
| 15 | 9005419 | Seal Kit | 1 | |
| 16 | 9008122 | Trim Seal | 7 | |
| 17 | 9006421 | Auger Hood 22" | 1 | |
| 18 | 9008957 | Work Light LED | 3 | |
| 19 | 265384 | Checker Decal | 2 | |
| 20 | 91257 | Hex Flange Nut 5/16"-18UNC Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 21 | 9388-003 | Carriage Bolt 1/4"-20UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 22 | 9390-005 | Capscrew 1/4"-20UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 6 | |
| 23 | 9390-105 | Capscrew 1/2"-13UNC x 2 1/2" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 24 | 9390-108 | Capscrew 1/2"-13UNC x 3 1/4" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 25 | 97420 | Flange Screw, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 26 | 9404-025 | Split Lock Washer, 1/2" | 2 | |
| 27 | 9405-066 | Fender Washer 1/4" | 8 | |
| 28 | 9405-088 | Flat Washer 1/2" USS | 2 | |
| 29 | 94763 | Fender Washer, 2" OD x 5/16" ID | 12 | |
| 30 | 95193 | Adapter 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male | 2 | |
| 31 | 97189 | Large Hex Flange Nut 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 | 18 | |
| 32 | 97445 | Elbow 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR ADJ Male | 1 | |
| 33 | 272841B | Light Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 34 | 9395-031 | Hex Jam Nut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 1 | |

Optional Spout Rotate Switch Assembly Components

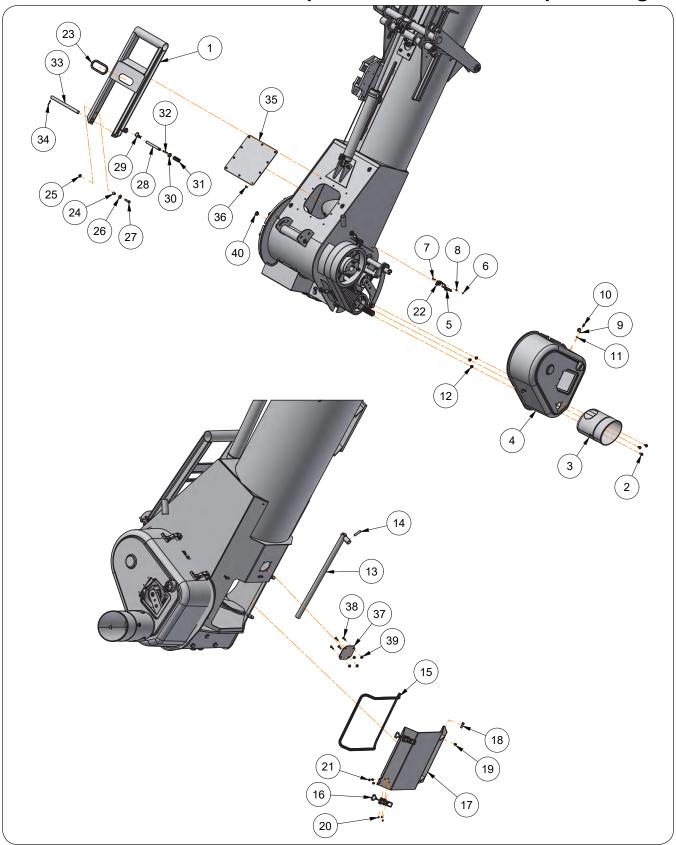


| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|---|-----|-------|
| 1 | 273876B | Switch Plate Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 2 | 9005696 | Fender Washer, 3/8" | 1 | |
| 3 | 9007223 | Proximity Sensor with Connector | 1 | |
| 4 | 91263 | Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 5 | 9390-060 | Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 2 1/4" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 6 | 96728 | Brake Line Clip | 1 | |
| 7 | 97420 | Flange Screw, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 1 | |

Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Notes

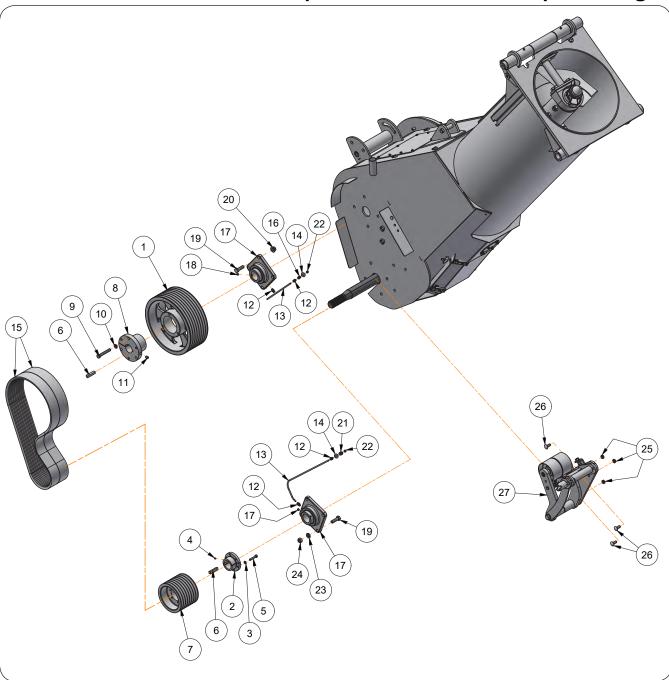
Lower Auger Cleanout Door & Cover Components



Lower Auger Cleanout Door & Cover Components

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------|---|------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 272579G | Auger Rest Weldment =Green= | 1 | |
| ' | 272579R | Auger Rest Weldment =Red= | ' | |
| 2 | 95585 | Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 3 | |
| 3 | 9004918 | PTO Bell Cover | 1 | |
| 4 | 9004729 | Belt Cover/Shield | 1 | |
| 5 | 900060 | Handle for Draw Latch | 3 | |
| 6 | 900068 | "E" Retainer for Draw Latch | 3 | |
| 7 | 900066 | Stud Pin for Draw Latch | 3 | |
| 8 | 900067 | Washer for Draw Latch | 3 | |
| 9 | 900059 | Flexible Draw Latch Asy w/Style R Keeper | 3 | |
| 10 | 9004940 | Pop Rivet | 6 | |
| 11 | 9004998 | Rivet Washer/Burr 3/16" | 6 | |
| 12 | 91263 | Large Flange Nut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 3 | |
| 13 | 284714B | Belt Tensioner Handle With Roll Pin =Black= | 1 | |
| 14 | 9392-208 | Roll Pin 1/2" Dia. x 2" | 1 | |
| 15 | 9007108 | Gasket w/Adhesive Backing for Cleanout Door | A/R | Specify in Feet |
| 16 | 9006497 | Plate - Latch | 2 | |
| 47 | 289854B | | | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 17 | 272595B | Cleanout Door Weldment =Black= | 1 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 18 | 9390-056 | Capscrew 3/8-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 19 | 9928 | Locknut 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 20 | 903171-574 | Flat Countersunk Screw #10-24UNC x 1/2" | 6 | |
| 21 | 902331 | Flange Hex Nut #10-24 (Serrated) | 6 | |
| 22 | 900058 | Draw Latch Base | 3 | |
| 23 | 9000787 | Trim Lock | 1.25 | Specify in Feet |
| 24 | 272583 | Stop Bushing, 3/4" Dia. x 7/8" | 1 | |
| 25 | 9003397 | Locking Flange Nut, 1/2"-13UNC Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 26 | 9405-088 | Flat Washer, 1/2" USS | 1 | |
| | 9390-124 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 2" Grade 5 | | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 27 | 9390-102 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 3/4" Grade 5 | 2 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 28 | 272376 | Lock Pin, 3/4" Dia. x 6 3/4" | 1 | |
| 29 | 92424 | Hairpin Cotter | 1 | |
| 30 | 9001868 | Locking Collar, 3/4" | 1 | |
| 31 | 9004772 | Spring | 1 | |
| 32 | 9392-182 | Roll Pin, 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2" | 1 | |
| 33 | 284549 | Pivot Pin, 1" Dia. x 13 1/16" | 1 | |
| 34 | 9392-136 | Roll Pin, 1/4" Dia. x 1 1/2" | 1 | |
| 25 | 283518G | Cover Plate, 14 1/4" x 15" =Green= | 1 | |
| 35 | 283518R | Cover Plate, 14 1/4" x 15" =Red= | 1 | |
| 36 | 97420 | Flange Screw, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 10 | |
| 37 | 2001446B | Cover Plate, 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" =Black= | 1 | |
| 38 | 9388-003 | Carriage Bolt, 1/4"-20UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 39 | 97189 | Hex Nut/Large Flange, 1/4"-20UNC | 4 | |
| 40 | 9003412 | Split Output Bushing 1" ID | 2 | |

Lower Auger Linkage Components

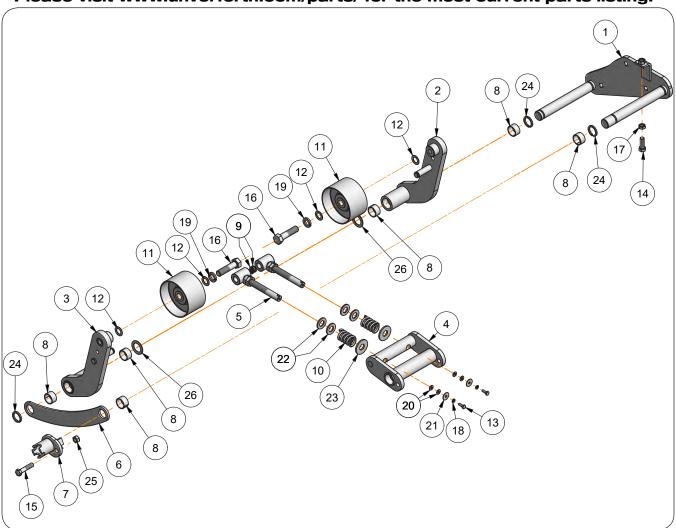


Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Lower Auger Linkage Components

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|-----|--|
| 1 | 9004590 | Pulley, 15" Dia. x 5 13/16" | 1 | |
| 2 | 9007376 | Bushing, 4 5/8" OD x 2 1/4" ID x 2 1/16" With 1/2 Keyway & Includes Capscrews | 1 | Includes Items 3, 4, 5 |
| 3 | 9404-021 | Lock Washer, 3/8" | 3 | |
| 4 | 9399-059 | Set Screw, 1/4"-20UNC x 3/8" | 1 | |
| 5 | 284262 | Split Bushing Hardware Kit | 1 | Includes Capscrews & Items 3 & 4 |
| 6 | 9002562 | Keystock, 1/2" x 1/2" x 2 1/2" | 2 | |
| 7 | 9004591 | Pulley, 7 1/2" Dia. x 5 13/16" | 1 | |
| 8 | 9004813 | Bushing, 6 5/8" OD x 2 1/4" ID x 3 3/4" With 1/2" Keyway & Includes Capscrews | 1 | Includes Items 9, 10, 11 |
| 9 | 9006263 | Bolt, 9/16"-12UNC x 3 5/8" Grade 5 | 3 | |
| 10 | 9404-027 | Lock Washer, 9/16" | 3 | |
| 11 | 9399-107 | Set Screw, 1/2"-13UNC x 5/8" | 1 | |
| 12 | 9005073 | Quicklinc Fitting | 4 | |
| 13 | 9005074 | Grease Hose, 1/4" OD | 2 | (Specify in Feet) |
| 14 | 9405-076 | Flat Washer, 3/8" | 2 | |
| 15 | 281675 | Drive Belt Set, 4 Strand (5V750) | 1 | Included As Matched Pair |
| 16 | 9003690 | Hex Pipe Coupling | 1 | |
| 17 | 9005565 | Flange Bearing 2 1/4" ID - 4 Bolt | 2 | |
| 18 | 9399-084 | Set Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 3/8" | 4 | |
| 19 | 9390-124 | Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 2" Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 20 | 9003398 | Lock Nut/Top, 5/8"-11UNC | 4 | |
| 21 | 9003949 | Hex Pipe Coupling 1/8" NPTF | 1 | |
| 22 | 93426 | Grease Zerk, 1/8" NPT | 2 | |
| 23 | 9404-030 | Lock Washer, 5/8" | 4 | |
| 24 | 9394-014 | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11UNC Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 25 | 9008466 | Lock Nut/Center Jam, 1/2"-13UNC | 3 | |
| 26 | 9388-103 | Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 3 | |
| 27 | 283600B | Idler Assembly (Black) | 1 | Refer to "Lower Auger Idler Assembly Components" for parts list |

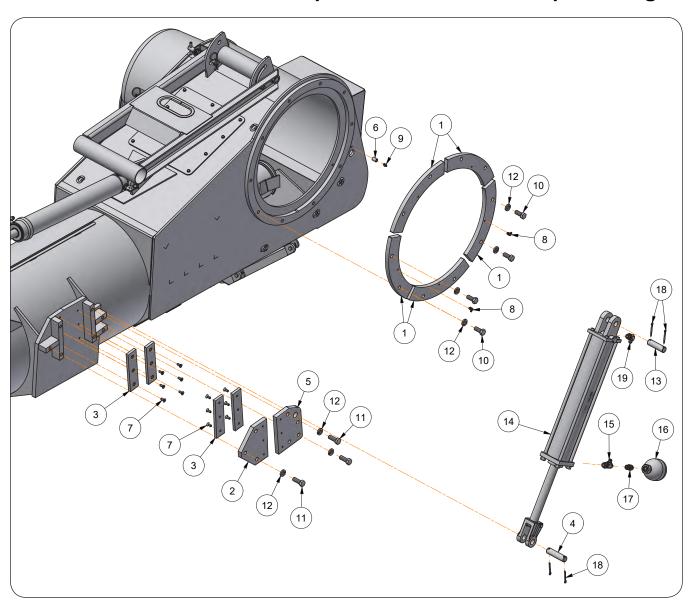
Lower Auger Idler Assembly Components



Lower Auger Idler Assembly Components

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|---|-----|---|
| | 283600B | Idler Assembly (Black) | 1 | Includes items 1-26 |
| 1 | 283601B | Idler Mount Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 2 | 283602B | Inner Idler Arm Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 3 | 283603B | Outer Idler Arm Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 4 | 283604B | Tensioner Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 5 | 283605 | Tensioner Rod Weldment | 2 | |
| 6 | 283619B | Idler Brace Plate =Black= | 1 | |
| 7 | 284703 | Tensioner Bushing Weldment | 1 | |
| 8 | 9003635 | Self-Lubricating Bushing, 1.4" OD x 1.25" ID x 3/4" | 6 | |
| 9 | 9003810 | Snap Ring | 2 | |
| 10 | 9005447 | Compression Spring, 1.415" OD x 2 1/2" | 2 | |
| 44 | 9005684 | Idler Pulley | 2 | Single Piece Item |
| 11 | 296744B | Idler Pulley Assembly =Black= |] 2 | Includes Ball Bearing W/Retaining Ring 2" |
| 12 | 9005685 | Machine Washer, 3/4" | 4 | |
| 13 | 9390-003 | Capscrew, 1/4-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 14 | 9390-101 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 15 | 9390-104 | Capscrew, 1/2"-13UNC x 2 1/4" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 16 | 9390-149 | Capscrew, 3/4"-10UNC x 3" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 17 | 9395-010 | Hex Jam Nut, 1/2"-13UNC | 1 | |
| 18 | 9404-017 | Lock Washer, 1/4" | 2 | |
| 19 | 9404-033 | Lock Washer, 3/4" | 2 | |
| 20 | 9405-062 | Flat Washer, 1/4" SAE | 4 | |
| 21 | 9405-066 | Flat Washer, 1/4" | 2 | |
| 22 | 9405-104 | Flat Washer, 3/4" SAE | 4 | |
| 23 | 9405-106 | Flat Washer, 3/4" USS | 2 | |
| 24 | 94144 | Retaining Ring, 1 1/4" | 4 | |
| 25 | 94981 | Locknut, 1/2"-13UNC | 1 | |
| 26 | TA500397 | Bushing, 1.875" Dia. x .074" | 2 | |
| | | | | |

Lower Auger Retainer Components

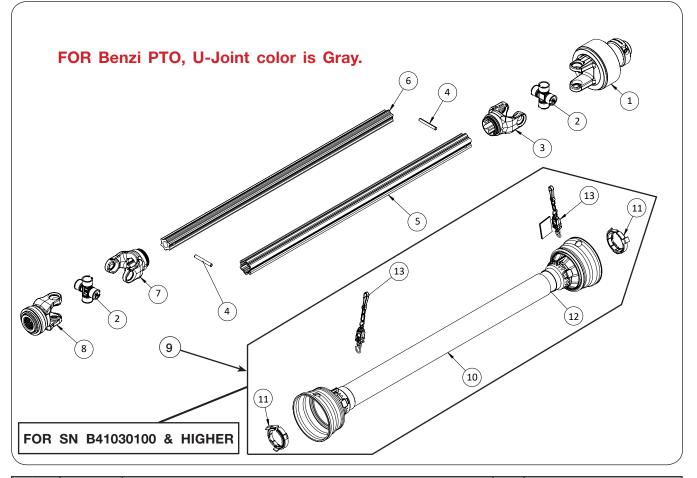


Killbros 1113/1313 — Parts

Lower Auger Retainer Components

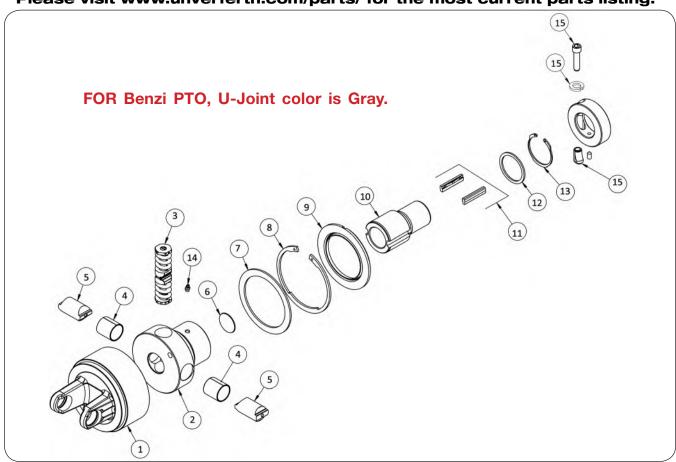
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | | NOTES |
|------|--|---|----|-------|
| 1 | 284464B | Pivot Retainer Plate, 4 3/8" x 15 1/16" =Black= | 5 | |
| 2 | 271119B | Fold Plate, 6 1/2" x 8" =Black= | 1 | |
| 3 | 271124 | Nylon Fold Slide, 2" x 8" | 4 | |
| 4 | 250104 | Pin, 1" Dia. x 4" | 1 | |
| 5 | 284518B | Fold Plate, 6" x 8" =Black= | 1 | |
| 6 | 9002538 | Pipe Coupling, 1/8" NPT | 1 | |
| 7 | 9001688 | Flat Head Hex Socket Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 3/4" | 12 | |
| 8 | 93415 | 90° Grease Zerk, 1/4"-28 NPT | 5 | |
| 9 | 93426 | 03426 Grease Zerk, 1/8"-27 NPT | | |
| 10 | 9390-122 | 90-122 Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 1 1/2" Grade 5 | | |
| 11 | 9390-123 | 390-123 Capscrew, 5/8"-11UNC x 1 3/4" Grade 5 | | |
| 12 | 9404-030 | 9404-030 Lock Washer, 5/8" | | |
| 13 | 804572 Pin, 1" Dia. x 3 1/2" | | 1 | |
| 14 | 9000933 | Hydraulic Cylinder, 3 1/2" x 20" | 1 | |
| 14 | 9001081 | Seal Kit | - | |
| 15 | 9002155 | 9002155 Tee, 9/16"-18 JICM x 3/4"-16 O-RM x 9/16"-18 JICM | | |
| 16 | 9002719 | Accumulator, 1800 PSI - Precharge Temp Range 14-176 Deg. | | |
| 17 | 9002720 | 720 Adapter, 3/4"-16 O-Ring Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Female Swivel Nut | | |
| 18 | 9391-046 | 046 Cotter Pin, 3/16" Dia. x 2" | | |
| 19 | 9 9874 90° Elbow, 9/16"-18 JICM x 3/4"-16 O-RM | | 1 | |

Cut Out Clutch PTO Assembly - Benzi



| IT | EM | PART NO. | NO. DESCRIPTION | | NOTES |
|----|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| | | 9008527 Complete Driveline Assembly 1 3/4"-20 Spline | | 1 | Includes Items 1-9 |
| | | 9009250 | Front Half Driveline Assembly 1 3/4"-20 Spline w/Overrunning Clutch | 1 | Includes Items 2, 4, & 6-9 |
| | | 9009251 | Rear Half Driveline Assembly 1 3/4-20 Spline w/CAM Cut Out Clutch | 1 | Includes items 1-5 & 9 |
| | 1 | 9008791 | Clutch Assembly (3200 N-m Setting) | 1 | 1 3/4"-20 Spline 1000RPM |
| | 2 | 9008792 | U-Joint Assembly | 2 | |
| | 3 | 9008793 | Outer Yoke | 1 | |
| | 4 | 9008794 | Tension Pin | 2 | |
| | 5 9008795 Outer Profile Tube w/ Cap | | 1 | | |
| | 6 9008796 Inner Profile Tube w/ Cap | | 1 | | |
| | 7 9008797 | | Inner Yoke | 1 | |
| | 8 | 9008798 Yoke Assembly | | 1 | |
| | 9 9009188 Safety | | Safety Guard Assembly | 1 | For SN B41030100 & Higher Includes Items 10 - 13 |
| | 10 | N/A | Outer Guard Half | 1 | Not For Individual Sale. See Item 9 |
| | 11 | 1 9008801 Guarding Cone Retainer Clip Package | | 1 | Package of 2 |
| | 12 | N/A | Inner Guard Half | 1 | Not For Individual Sale. See Item 9 |
| | 13 | 13 9008804 Chain | | 2 | |

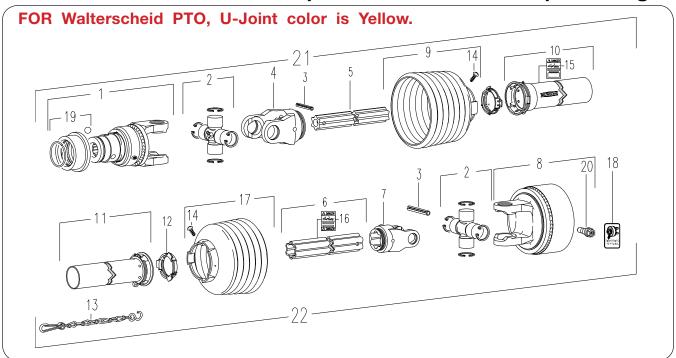
Cut Out Clutch Components - Benzi



NOTE: Clutch Assembly (9008791) must be used with the Complete PTO Assembly (9008527).

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------------|
| | 9008791 | Cut Out Clutch (3200 N*m Setting) | | Includes Items 1-15 |
| 1 | 9008775 | Housing Weld | 1 | |
| 2 | 9008776 | Cam Clutch Hub 1 3/4"-20 Spline | 1 | |
| 3 | 9008777 | Automatic Cam Clutch | 1 | |
| 4 | 9008778 | Bushing | 2 | |
| 5 | 9008779 | Pusher Rod | 2 | |
| 6 | 9008780 | Closer Ring | 1 | |
| 7 | 9008781 | Washer 6 5/8" Dia. | 1 | |
| 8 | 9008782 | Circlip 6 5/8" Dia. | 1 | |
| 9 | 9008783 | Seal Ring | 1 | |
| 10 | 9008784 | Overrunning Clutch Hub | 1 | |
| 11 | 9008785 | Spring Pack | 1 | |
| 12 | 9008786 | Washer | 1 | |
| 13 | 9008787 | Circlip | 1 | |
| 14 | 9008788 | Grease Zerk (M8) | 1 | |
| 15 | 9008789 | Conic Bolt Set | 1 | |

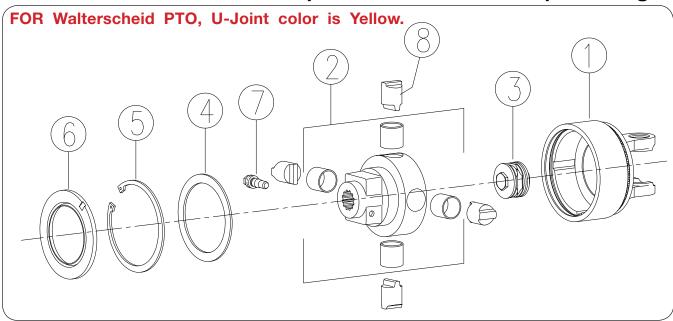
Cut Out Clutch PTO Assembly - Walterscheid



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|-----|---------------------------------|
| | 9005230 | PTO Assembly Complete | | Includes Items 19 & 20 |
| 1 | 9005234 | Over-Running PTO Clutch Assembly | 1 | |
| 2 | 92529 | Cross & Bearing Kit | 2 | |
| 3 | 9002609 | Spring Pin 10x90 | 2 | |
| 4 | 9002610 | Inboard Yoke S4 | 1 | |
| 5 | 9004840 | Inner Profile | 1 | |
| 6 | 9004841 | Outer Profile | 1 | |
| 7 | 9002613 | Inboard Yoke S5 | 1 | |
| 8 | 9005235 | Cut Out Clutch (3200 N-m Setting) | 1 | 1 3/4"-20 Spline 1000RPM |
| 9 | 9002615 | Shield Cone 7 Rib | 1 | |
| 10 | 9004843 | Outer Shield Tube Oval | 1 | |
| 11 | 9004844 | Inner Shield Tube Oval | 1 | |
| 12 | 92373 | Bearing Ring | 2 | |
| 13 | 92374 | Safety Chain | 1 | |
| 14 | 92372 | Screw | 2 | |
| 15 | 92377 | Decal Out | 1 | |
| 16 | 92378 | Decal In | 1 | |
| 17 | 93866 | Shield Cone 6 Rib | 1 | |
| 18 | 9005233 | Decal K64 | 1 | "Tighten to 75 FtLbs." |
| 19 | 93856 | Quick-Disconnect Kit | 1 | 1 3/4"-20 Spline w/Metal Collar |
| 20 | 9005253 | Cut Out Clutch Lock Assembly | 1 | |
| 21 | 9005231 | PTO Front Half Assembly 1 3/4"-20 Spline | 1 | |
| 22 | 9005232 | PTO Rear Half Assembly 1 3/4"-20 Spline | 1 | |
| 23 | 9002513 | Reinforcing Collar | 1 | NOT SHOWN |

Cut Out Clutch Components - Walterscheid

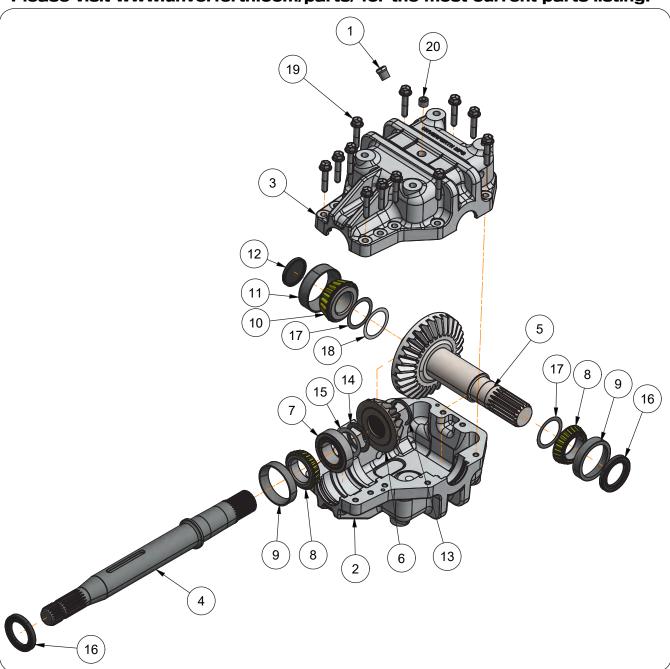
Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.



 $\underline{\text{NOTE}}$: Cut Out Clutch (9005235) must be used with the Complete PTO Assembly (9005230). This $\underline{\text{will not}}$ work with the Friction Clutch PTO Assembly (9005245).

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| | 9005235 | Cut Out Clutch (3200 N*m Setting) | | Includes Items 1-8 |
| 1 | 9005247 | Clutch Housing | 1 | |
| 2 | 9005248 | Clutch Hub 1 3/4"-20 Spline | 1 | |
| 3 | 9005249 | Spring Pack | 1 | |
| 4 | 9005250 | Washer | 1 | |
| 5 | 9005251 | Retaining Ring | 1 | |
| 6 | 9005252 | Sealing Ring | 1 | |
| 7 | 9005253 | Clutch Clamp Cone Assembly | 1 | |
| 8 | 9005254 | Clutch Cam | 4 | |

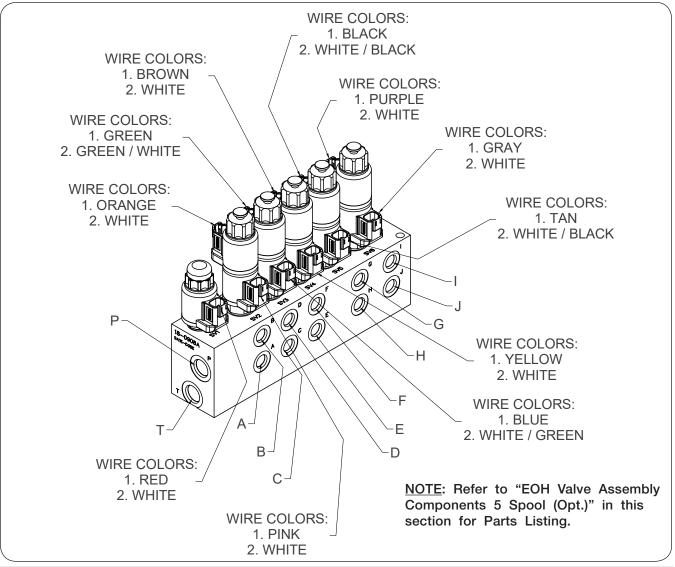
Gearbox Components



Gearbox Components

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------|---|-----|-----------------------------|
| | 9007366 | Gearbox Complete | 1 | Includes Items 1 through 20 |
| 1 | 9006381 | Glass Sight Plug | 2 | |
| 2 | 9007492 | Gearbox Housing Q800 w/Taped Holes | 1 | |
| 3 | 9007493 | Gearbox Housing Q800 w/Through Holes | 1 | |
| 4 | 9007494 | Gearbox Shaft 2 1/4" Dia. | 1 | |
| 5 | 9007495 | Gear Shaft Assembly 29 Tooth, 2 1/4"-17 Spline | 1 | |
| 6 | 9007496 | Gear 16 Tooth Splined | 1 | |
| 7 | 9007497 | Bearing Cup & Cone Set, 3.740" OD x 1 1/4" | 1 | |
| 8 | 9007498 | Bearing Cone 2 1/4" ID x 1" | 2 | |
| 9 | 9007499 | Bearing Cup 3.8437" OD x 0.7812" | 2 | |
| 10 | 9007500 | Bearing Cone 2" ID x 1.5312" | 1 | |
| 11 | 9007501 | Bearing Cup 4.125" OD | 1 | |
| 12 | 9007502 | End Cap | 1 | |
| 13 | 9007503 | Retaining Ring - External 2" Nominal Shaft Dia. | 1 | |
| 14 | 9007504 | Shim - 0.025" | 1 | |
| 15 | 9007505 | Shim - 0.030" | 1 | |
| 16 | 9007508 | Shaft Seal | 2 | |
| 17 | 9007511 | Shim - 0.005" | 2 | |
| 18 | 9007512 | Shim - 0.003" | 1 | |
| 19 | 903161-060 | Flange Screw 1/2"-13UNC x 2 1/2" | 12 | |
| 20 | 95283 | Plug | 3 | |

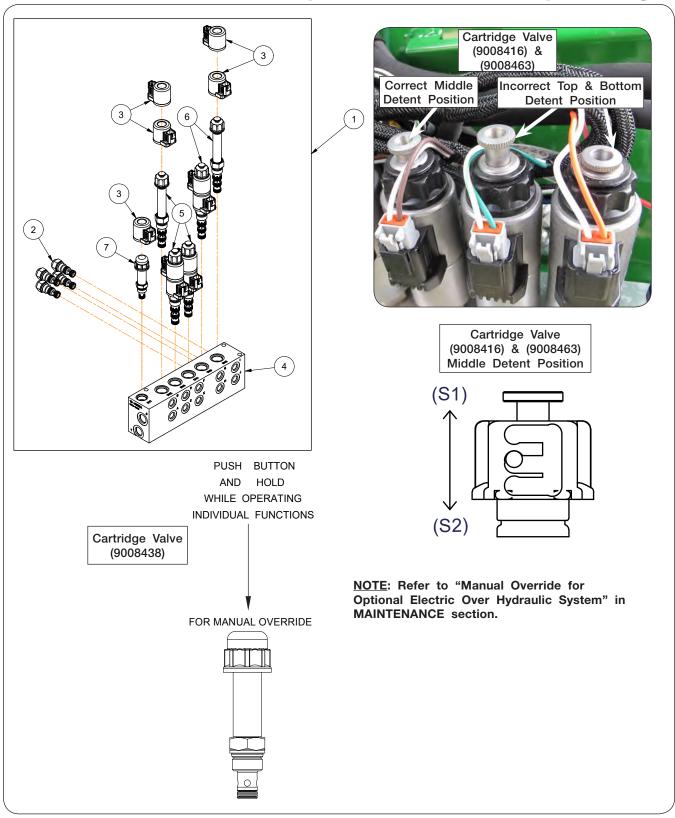
Electric Over Hydraulic Valve Functions and Wire Locations 5 Spool (Optional)



| PORT | END OF CYLINDER | FUNCTION |
|------|-----------------|--------------------|
| А | BUTT END | Flow Door |
| В | RAM END | Flow Door |
| С | RAM END | Auger Fold |
| D | BUTT END | Auger Fold |
| E | RAM END | Spout Tilt Out |
| F | BUTT END | Spout Tilt In |
| G | RAM END | Spout Rotate Back |
| Н | BUTT END | Spout Rotate Front |
| I | BUTT END | Auger Pivot Down |
| J | RAM END | Auger Pivot Up |
| Р | | Tractor Pressure |
| T | | Tractor Return |

Notes

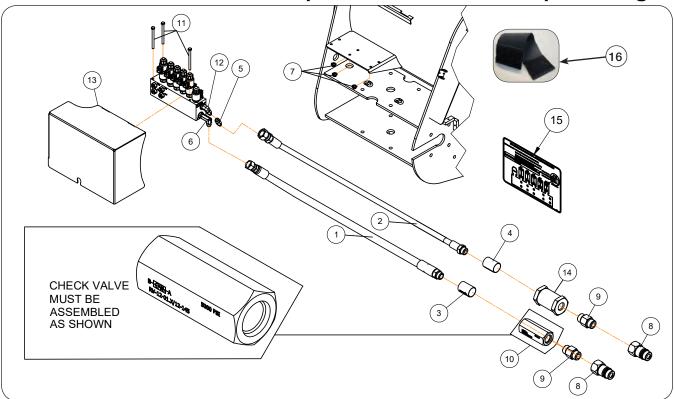
Electric Over Hydraulic (EOH) Valve Assembly Components 5 Spool (Optional)



Electric Over Hydraulic (EOH) Valve Assembly Components 5 Spool (Optional)

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|------|--|
| 1 | 293416 | EOH Block Assembly - 5 Spool Replacement Kit | 1 | Includes Items 2-7 and Instruction Sheet |
| 2 | 9003856 | Pilot Check Valve | 4 | |
| 3 | 9005769 | Coil - 12 VDC DN-40 | 11 | |
| 4 | 9008667 | Manifold Block - 5 Spool | 1 | |
| 5 | 9008416 | Cartridge Valve - 4 Way, 3 Position - Closed Center w/Detented Manual Override | 3 | Includes Retaining Cap |
| | 9003906 | Seal Kit | - | |
| 6 | 9008463 | Cartridge Valve - 4 Way, 3 Position - Open Center w/Detented Manual Override | 2 | Includes Retaining Cap |
| | 9003906 | Seal Kit | - | |
| 7 | 9008438 | Cartridge Valve - 2 Way, 2 Position w/Push Type Manual Overide | 1 | |
| | 9003904 | Seal Kit | - | |

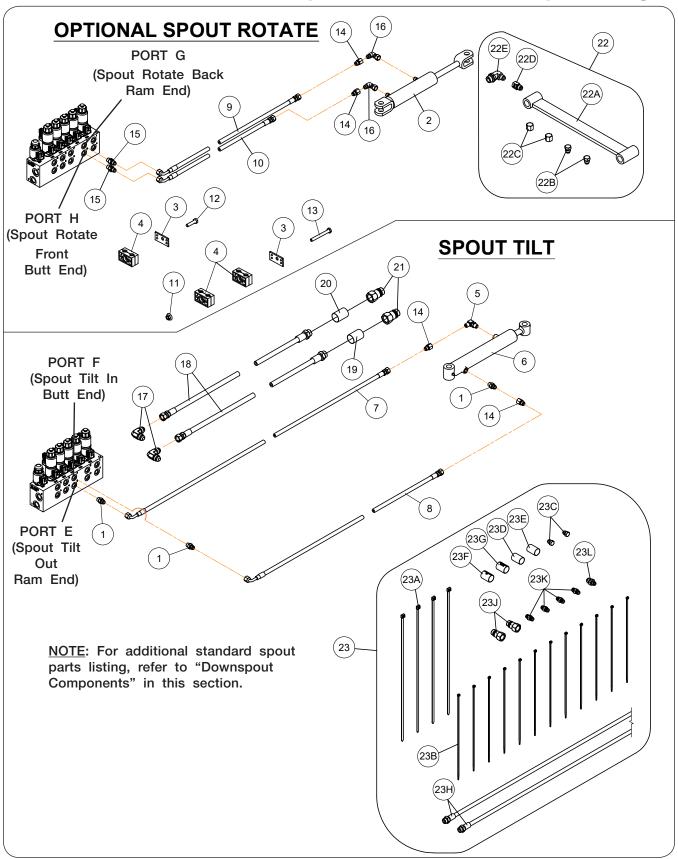
EOH Tractor Circuit Hydraulic Components - Optional



EOH Tractor Circuit Hydraulic Components - Optional

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 95802 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/2" x 205" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 2 | 9005574 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 208" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 3 | 9005983 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Hydraulic Return (Red) | 1 | Joystick / Spout Rotate Front |
| 4 | 9005982 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Hydraulic Pressure (Red) | 1 | Joystick / Spout Rotate Back |
| 5 | 9006527 | JIC Tube Reducer 9/16"-18 UNF M x 9/16"-UNF F | 1 | |
| 6 | 901568 | Elbow, 90° Extra Long 3/4"-16 JIC x 3/4"-16 0-Ring M | 1 | |
| 7 | 91257 | Large Flange Hex Nut, 5/16"-18UNC Gr.5 | 3 | |
| 8 | 91383 | Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 | 2 | |
| 9 | 98508 | Adapter 3/4"-16 O-Ring M x 3/4"-16 O-Ring M | 2 | |
| 10 | 9006994 | Check Line Valve 145 PSI | 1 | |
| 11 | 9390-042 | Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 4" Gr.5 | 3 | |
| 12 | 9874 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC M x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ M | 1 | |
| 13 | 272606B | Valve Cover Plate | 1 | Also Order Item #15 |
| 14 | 9005403 | 120 Micron Hydraulic Filter | 1 | |
| 15 | 9008564 | Decal, CAUTION (Valve Block) | 1 | Located Inside Cover Plate #13 |
| 16 | 9003848 | Velcro Hose Wrap, 2" I.D. x 127" | 1 | |

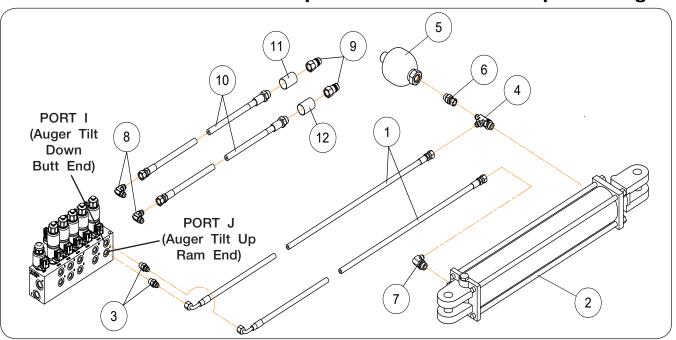
EOH Spout Rotate Option and Tilt Hydraulic Components



EOH Spout Rotate Option and Tilt Hydraulic Components

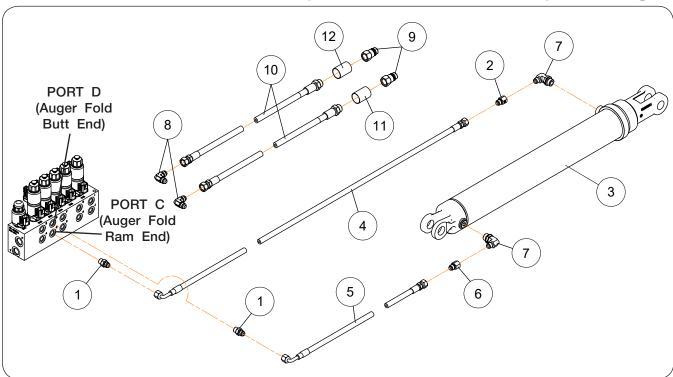
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|------|---|
| 1 | 9001495 | Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 OR M | 3 | Optional EOH Spout Tilt |
| ' | | | 1 | Standard Spout Tilt |
| 2 | 9007124 | Hydraulic Cylinder, 1 1/2" x 3" - 3000 PSI | 1 | _ |
| | 9005419 | Seal Kit | - | Optional EOH Spout Rotate |
| 3 | 9003814 | Clamp Top Plate, 1/4" x 1 1/8" x 2 1/16" | 4 | - Optional Eon opour notate |
| 4 | 9003816 | Clamp, Polypropylene | 4 | |
| 5 | 9004379 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 OR ADJ M | 1 | |
| 6 | 9005135 | Hydraulic Cylinder, 1 1/2" x 8" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 7 | 9006579 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 321" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 8 | 9006580 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 312" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 9 | 9006581 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 295" - 3000 PSI | 1 | _ |
| 10 | 9006582 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 290" - 3000 PSI | 1 | _ |
| 11 | 91257 | Large Flange Hex Nut, 5/16"-18UNC Grade 5 | 1 | Optional EOH Spout Rotate |
| 12 | 9390-031 | Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 1 | - Optional Zon opout notate |
| 13 | 9390-037 | Capscrew, 5/16"-18UNC x 2 3/4" Grade 5 | 3 | |
| 14 | 95193 | Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC F x 9/16"-18 JIC M | 5 | |
| 15 | 98435 | Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 OR M | 4 | Optional EOH Spout Rotate (Includes 0.030" Red Restrictor) |
| 16 | 9876 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 JIC F | 2 | Optional EOH Spout Rotate |
| 17 | 9897 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 JIC M | 2 | |
| 18 | 9005574 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 208" - 3000 PSI | 2 | |
| 19 | 9003999 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Spout Out (Yellow) | 1 | |
| 20 | 9004000 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Spout In (Yellow) | 1 | |
| 21 | 91383 | Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 | 2 | |
| 22 | 286910 | Spout Rotate Lock Out Kit | 1 | When Optional Electric-Over-Hydraulic Items are Installed, Remove Items 22A through 22E |
| 22A | 286914B | 15" Link Weldment, Spout Lockout =Black= | 1 | İ |
| 22B | 9001825 | Plug, 9/16"-18 JIC M | 2 | |
| 22C | 9001850 | Cap Nut, 9/16"-18 JIC F | 2 | |
| 22D | 9002199 | Reducer, 9/16"-18 JIC F x 9/16"-18 JIC M | 1 | |
| 22E | 9874 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC M x 3/4"-16 OR Adj M | 1 | |
| 23 | 286920 | Hydraulic Conversion Kit (EOH TO SCV) | 1 | |
| 23A | 9000104 | Cable Tie, 5/16" x 21 1/2" | 4 | |
| 23B | 9000107 | Cable Tie, 14 1/2" x 0.19" | 12 | |
| 23C | 9001825 | Plug, 9/16"-18 JIC M | 2 | |
| 23D | 9003999 | Sleeve-Hose Marker, Spout Out (Yellow) | 1 | |
| 23E | 9004000 | Sleeve-Hose Marker, Spout In (Yellow) | 1 | |
| 23F | 9004001 | Sleeve-Hose Marker, Auger Pivot Up (Orange) | 1 | |
| 23G | 9004002 | Sleeve-Hose Marker, Auger Pivot Down (Orange) | 1 | |
| 23H | 9005574 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 208" - 3000 PSI | 2 | |
| 23J | 91383 | Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 | 2 | |
| 23K | 92295 | Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 JIC M | 4 | |
| 23L | 95975 | Adapter, 3/4"-16 JIC M x 9/16"-18 JIC M | 1 | |

Auger Pivot Hydraulic Components



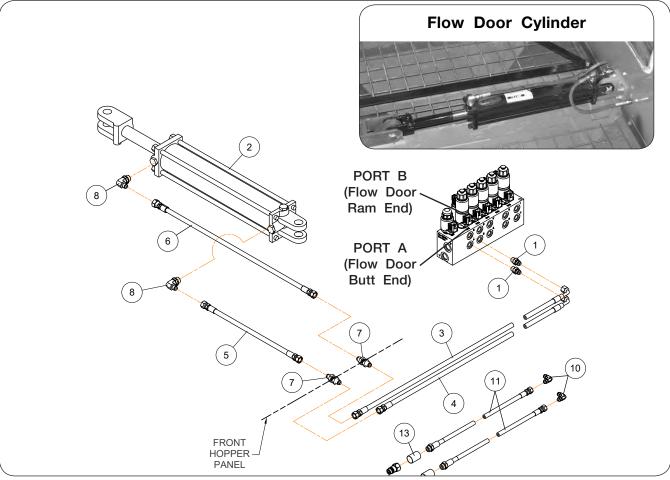
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|------|---|
| 1 | 9000925 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 78" - 3000 PSI | 2 | |
| 2 | 9000933 | Hydraulic Cylinder, 3 1/2" x 20" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| | 9001081 | Seal Kit | - | |
| 3 | 9001495 | Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 OR M | 2 | Optional EOH (Includes 0.030" Red Restrictor) |
| 4 | 9002155 | Tee, 9/16"-18 JIC M x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ M | 1 | |
| 5 | 9002719 | Accumulator - 1800 PSI | 1 | |
| 6 | 9002720 | Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR M x 9/16"-18 JIC F | 1 | |
| 7 | 9874 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC M x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ M | 1 | |
| 8 | 9897 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC M x 9/16"-18 JIC M | 2 | |
| 9 | 91383 | Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 | 2 | |
| 10 | 9005574 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 208" - 3000 PSI | 2 | |
| 11 | 9004001 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Auger Pivot Up (Orange) | 1 | |
| 12 | 9004002 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Auger Pivot Down (Orange) | 1 | |

Auger Fold Hydraulic Components



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|---|------|---|
| 1 | 9001495 | Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR Male | 2 | Optional EOH (Includes 0.030" Red Restrictor) |
| 2 | 9002199 | Reducer, 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male | 1 | 0.060" Yellow Restrictor |
| 3 | 9004730 | Hydraulic Cylinder, 3" x 22" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 3 | 9003772 | Seal Kit | - | |
| 4 | 9006608 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 84" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 5 | 93594 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 59" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 6 | 9003303 | Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Female x 9/16"-18 JIC Male | 1 | 0.045" Blue Restrictor |
| 7 | 9874 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ Male | 2 | |
| 8 | 9897 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male | 2 | |
| 9 | 91383 | Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 | 2 | |
| 10 | 9005574 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 208" - 3000 PSI | 2 | |
| 11 | 9003997 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Auger Raise (Green) | 1 | |
| 12 | 9003998 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Auger Lower (Green) | 1 | |

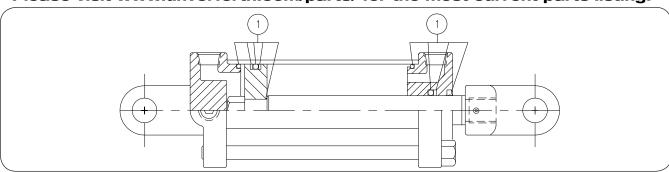
Flow Door Circuit Hydraulic Components 5 Function Hydraulic Block



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|------|---|
| 1 | 9001495 | Adapter, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 OR Male | 2 | Optional EOH (Includes 0.030" Red Restrictor) |
| 2 | 9002575 | Hydraulic Cylinder, 3" x 16" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| | 9003772 | Seal Kit | - | |
| 3 | 9004442 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 54" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 4 | 9006607 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 50" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 5 | 93472 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 16" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 6 | 9002888 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 27" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 7 | 95192 | Bulkhead Union, 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male | 2 | |
| 8 | 9874 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 3/4"-16 OR ADJ Male | 2 | |
| 9 | 91383 | Male Tip Coupling, 3/4"-16 | 2 | |
| 10 | 9897 | Elbow, 90° 9/16"-18 JIC Male x 9/16"-18 JIC Male | 2 | |
| 11 | 9005574 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 208" - 3000 PSI | 2 | |
| 12 | 9003995 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Flow Door Open (Red) | 1 | |
| 13 | 9003996 | Hose Marker Sleeve - Flow Door Close (Red) | 1 | |

Cylinders

Please visit www.unverferth.com/parts/ for the most current parts listing.



Auger Fold Cylinder - 3" x 22"

| | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|---|------|----------|--------------------|------|-------|
| | | 9004730 | Cylinder, Complete | 1 | |
| ĺ | 1 | 9003772 | Seal Kit | 1 | |

Auger Flow Door Cylinder - 3" x 16"

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--------------------|------|-------|
| | 9002575 | Cylinder, Complete | 1 | |
| 1 | 9003772 | Seal Kit | 1 | |

Auger Pivot Cylinder - 3 1/2" x 20"

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--------------------|------|-------|
| | 9000933 | Cylinder, Complete | 1 | |
| 1 | 9001081 | Seal Kit | 1 | |

Auger Spout Tilt Cylinder - 1 1/2" x 8"

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--------------------|------|------------------------------------|
| | 9005135 | Cylinder, Complete | 2 | #6 9/16-18 0-Ring Ports (3000 PSI) |
| 1 | 9005419 | Seal Kit | 2 | |

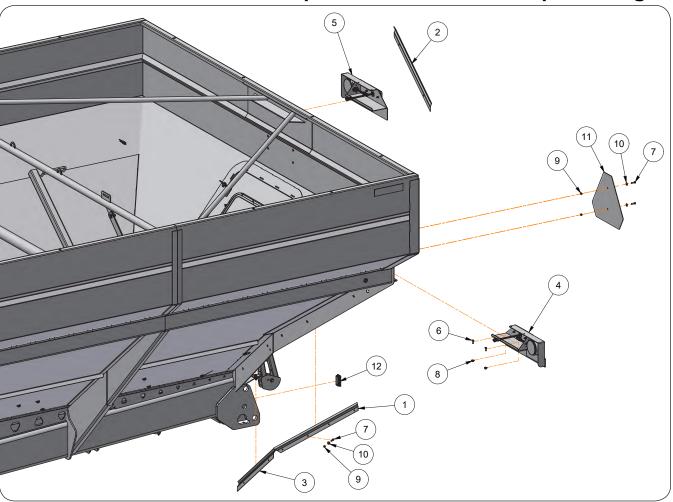
Optional Spout Rotate Cylinder - 1 1/2" x 3"

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--------------------|------|-------|
| | 9007124 | Cylinder, Complete | 2 | |
| 1 | 9005419 | Seal Kit | 2 | |

Optional Jack Cylinder - 3 1/2" x 8"

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | NOTES |
|------|----------|--------------------|------|-------|
| | 9009047 | Cylinder, Complete | 1 | |
| 1 | 9007880 | Seal Kit | 1 | |

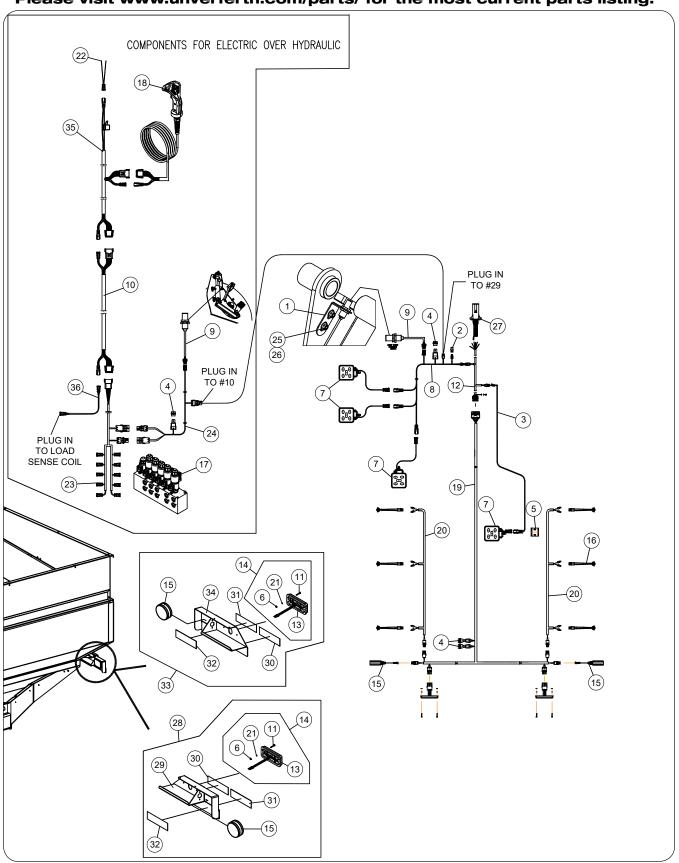
Hopper Rear Electrical Components



Hopper Rear Electrical Components

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|--|---|-----|-------|
| 4 | 282305G | Upper Harness Cover =Green= | 2 | |
| ' | 282305R | Upper Harness Cover =Red= | 2 | |
| 0 | 282308G | Harness Cover Plate RH =Green= | 4 | |
| 2 | 282308R | Harness Cover Plate RH =Red= | l | |
| 2 | 282309G | Harness Cover Plate LH =Green= | 1 | |
| 3 | 282309R | Harness Cover Plate LH =Red= | l | |
| 4 | 284358B | Lamp Assembly LH =Black= | 1 | |
| 5 | 284359B | Lamp Assembly RH =Black= | 1 | |
| 6 | 9390-003 | Capscrew 1/4"-20UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 7 | 7 9390-005 Capscrew 1/4-20UNC x 1" Grade 5 | | 10 | |
| 8 | 97189 | Large Flange Hex Nut 1/4"-20UNC Grade 5 | 4 | |
| 9 | 9936 | Locknut 1/4"-20UNC | 10 | |
| 10 | 9405-064 | Flat Washer 1/4" | 10 | |
| 11 | TA510514 | SMV Emblem | 1 | |
| 12 | 9009931 | Plug, 1 1/2" x 3" | 2 | |

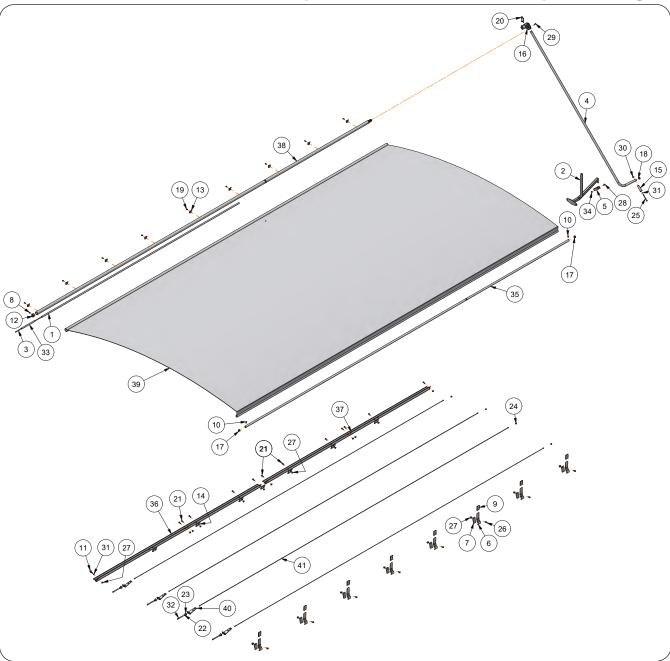
Electrical Components & 5 Function Control Grip



Electrical Components & 5 Function Control Grip

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------|---|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 272645B | Switch Plate Bracket =Black= | 1 | |
| 2 | 252386 | Plug Assembly, 2 Pin Shroud | 1 | |
| 0 | 9008969 | Wising Hamana 2008 (s./O Disc Occupants) | 1 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 3 | 9008502 | Wiring Harness - 226" (w/2-Pin Connectors) | 1 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 4 | 9005618 | Relay - 12VDC | 4 | |
| 5 | 271574B | Lamp Mount Plate =Black= | 1 | |
| 6 | 9830-016 | Hex Nut, #10-32 Grade 2 | 4 | |
| 7 | 9008957 | Work Light (LED) (w/2 Din Connector) | 4 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 7 | 9007186 | Work Light (LED) (w/2-Pin Connector) | 3 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| _ | 9008956 | Courtel Wining Harmon (co/O Bin Composter Ends) | 1 | For SN B40450100 & Higher |
| 8 | 9008107 | Switch Wiring Harness (w/2-Pin Connector Ends) | 1 | For SN B40450099 & Lower |
| 9 | 9007223 | Proximity Switch | 2 | |
| 10 | 9008252 | Joystick Controller Extension Harness | 1 | |
| 11 | 903172-350 | Phillips Pan Head Screw, #10-32UNF x 1-1/4" | 4 | |
| 12 | 9008501 | Front Harness - 296" | 1 | |
| 13 | 9006282 | LED Lamp - Red | 2 | |
| 14 | 232170 | LED Lamp - Red - Replacement Kit | 2 | Includes Lamp, & Items 6, 11, 13 & 21 |
| 15 | 9005142 | LED Lamp - Amber | 2 | |
| 16 | 9006107 | Micro Dot, LED Amber Light | 6 | |
| 17 | 293416 | EOH Block Assembly - 5 Spool Replacement Kit | 1 | |
| 18 | 9008265 | L-Series Control Grip - 5 Function | 1 | |
| 19 | 9006480 | Rear Harness | 1 | |
| 20 | 9006520 | Clearance Harness | 2 | |
| 21 | 9404-013 | Lock Washer, #10 | 4 | |
| 22 | 9006907 | Power Harness, 2-Pin | 1 | |
| 23 | 9007290 | "T" Main Wiring Harness - 189" | 1 | |
| 24 | 9007286 | Wiring Harness - 205" EOH for Proximity Switch | 1 | |
| 25 | 91262 | Large Flange Screw, 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 26 | 91263 | Large Flange Nut, 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 27 | 92450 | 7-Way Plug | 1 | |
| 28 | 284358B | Lamp Assembly Left-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| 29 | 284370B | Lamp Mount Weldment Left-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| 30 | 9003125 | Reflector 2 x 9 =Fluorescent= | 2 | |
| 31 | 9003126 | Reflector 2 x 9 =Red= | 2 | |
| 32 | 9003127 | Reflector 2 x 9 =Amber= | 2 | |
| 33 | 284359B | Lamp Assembly Right-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| 34 | 284371B | Lamp Mount Weldment Right-Hand =Black= | 1 | |
| 35 | 9008251 | Harness - Joystick Power | 1 | |
| 36 | 9007266 | Wire Harness, 218 5/16" (2 Pin Diverter) | 1 | |

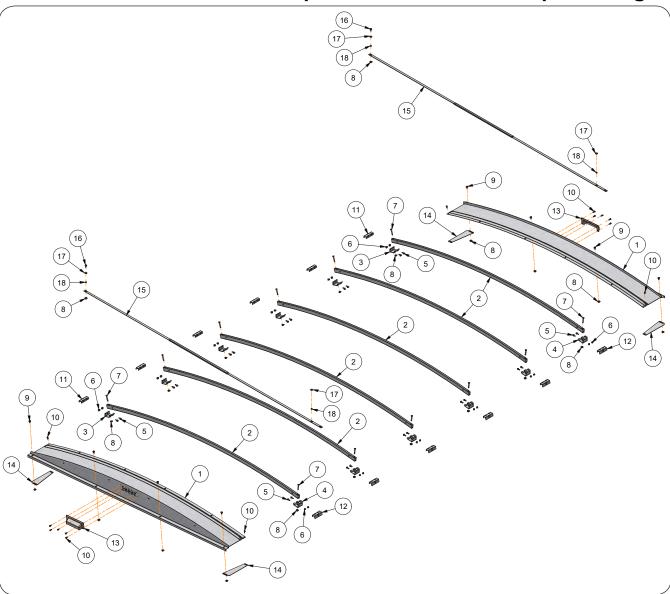
Weather Guard Tarp



Weather Guard Tarp

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|--------------|---|-----|---------------------------|
| 1 | 221668 | Pipe - 180" | 1 | |
| | 296423B | | | For SN B45190100 & Higher |
| 2 | 221696B | Handle Bracket Weldment =Black= | 1 | For SN B44620099 & Lower |
| 3 | 221722 | Bungee 3/8" Dia. x 204" | 1 | |
| 4 | 221749 | Tarp Handle Weldment | 1 | |
| 5 | 221770B | Handle Retainer Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 6 | 291661B | Tarp Stop Plate =Black= | 8 | |
| 7 | 295183B | Tarp Stop Spacer Plate =Black= | 8 | |
| 8 | 9001396 | Pan Head Screw #10-16 x 1/2" | 1 | |
| 9 | 9003078 | Cap - Plastic (2" x 3") | 8 | |
| 10 | 9003378 | Rivet/Pop 3/16" | 2 | |
| 11 | 9004548 | Eye Bolt 3/8"-16UNC x 1 3/4" | 1 | |
| 12 | 9004947 | Plug 2" | 1 | |
| 13 | 9004949 | U-Clamp | 9 | |
| 14 | 295259B | Tarp Spacer Plate =Black= | 7 | |
| 15 | 9004969 | Handle | 1 | |
| 16 | 9004977 | U-Joint w/ 1 3/8"-21 Spline | 1 | |
| 17 | 9005088 | Plug 1 1/8" | 2 | |
| 18 | 9005089 | Plug 1 1/4" | 1 | |
| 19 | 9005197 | Screw/Self Drilling #10-16 x 3/4" Pan Head | 9 | |
| 20 | 9005305 | Lynch Pin 3/8" x 3" | 1 | |
| 21 | 9009089 | Torx Head Machine Screw 3/8-16UNC x 1 1/4 Grade 5 | 12 | |
| 22 | 9005688 | Star Washer | 4 | |
| 23 | 9005696 | Fender Washer | 4 | |
| 24 | 9005727 | Plug 7/16" | 4 | |
| 25 | 903172-450 | Phillips Pan Head Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" | 1 | |
| 26 | 9003259 | Flange Screw 3/8"-16UNC x 1 1/4" Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 27 | 91263 | Nut/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 21 | |
| 28 | 9390-055 | Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 1" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 29 | 9392-180 | Roll Pin 3/8" Dia. x 2" | 1 | |
| 30 | 9398-012 | Elastic Stop Nut 3/8"-16UNC | 1 | |
| 31 | 9405-074 | Flat Washer 3/8" | 3 | |
| 32 | TA0-907131-0 | Capscrew 3/8"-16UNC x 4 1/2" (Full Threaded) | 4 | |
| 33 | TA806225 | Hose 1/2" EPDM | 1 | |
| 34 | 9928 | Locknut 3/8-16UNC | 1 | |
| 35 | 221614 | Fixed Tube Weldment | 1 | |
| 36 | 296832 | Plate - Latch 129 1/2" (Front) | 1 | |
| 37 | 296833 | Plate - Latch 129 1/2 "(Rear) | 1 | |
| 38 | 221788 | Roll Tube Weldment | 1 | |
| 39 | 9005045 | Tarp 166" x 253" | 1 | |
| აყ | 9005581 | Tarp Patch Kit | - | |
| 40 | 281712B | Bracket & U-Nut Assembly =Black= | 4 | |
| 41 | 9005676 | Cable Assembly 242" | 4 | |

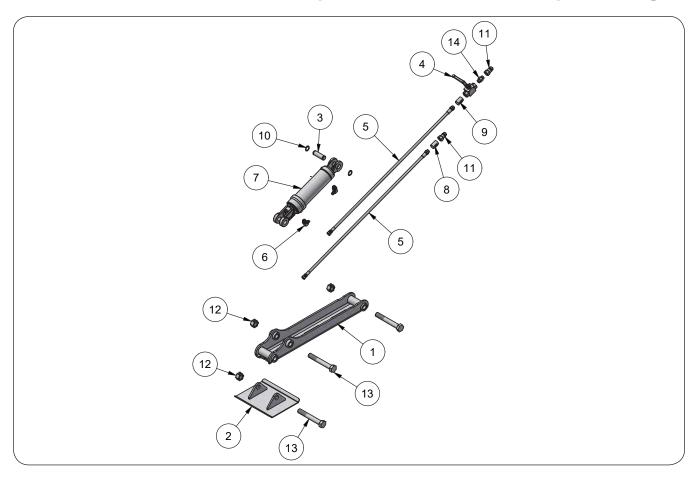
End Caps, Tarp Bows & Mounting Brackets



End Caps, Tarp Bows & Mounting Brackets

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------|---|-----|--|
| 1 | 297995B | End Cap Weldment =Black= | 2 | 296753B End Cap Service Kit Includes Items 1, 10, 13 |
| 2 | 283992B | Tarp Bow Weldment =Black= | 6 | |
| 3 | 283425B | Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Right-Hand Side) | 6 | |
| 4 | 283427B | Tarp Bow Bracket =Black= (Left-Hand Side) | 6 | |
| 5 | 97604 | Screw/Large Flange 5/16"-18UNC x 1" | 24 | |
| 6 | 91257 | Flange Nut 5/16"-18UNC | 24 | |
| 7 | 902703-046 | Socket Flat Countersunk Capscrew, 3/8"-16UNC x 3" | 12 | |
| 8 | 91263 | Nut/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC Grade 5 | 22 | |
| 9 | 95585 | Capscrew/Large Flange 3/8"-16UNC x 3/4" Grade 5 | 8 | |
| 10 | 9512 | Screw/Self Drilling 1/4"-14 x 1" | 14 | |
| 11 | 294670B | Doubler Plate Right-Hand =Black= | 6 | |
| 12 | 294671B | Doubler Plate Left-Hand =Black= | 6 | |
| 13 | 9009504 | Endcap Vent Cover | 2 | |
| 14 | 295668B | Sideboard Cover Plate =Black= | 4 | |
| 15 | 9008948 | Hurricane Strap For 12 FT Wide Hopper | 2 | |
| 16 | 96972 | Screw/Self Tapping 3/8"-16UNC x 1" | 2 | |
| 17 | 9008972 | Flat Washer, 3/8" Aluminum | 4 | |
| 18 | 9008949 | Tarp Strap Spacer Bushing | 4 | |

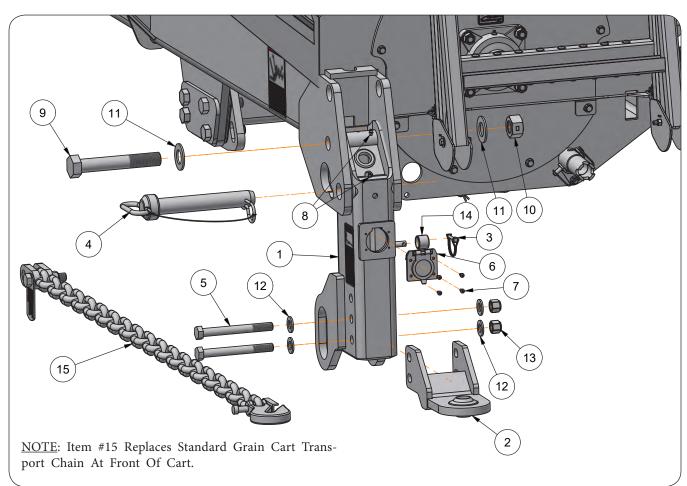
Hydraulic Jack - Kit #296289B (Optional)



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|----------|--|-----|-------|
| 1 | 271712B | Jack Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 2 | 271723B | Jack Foot Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 3 | 272587 | Pin, 1" Dia. x 3 1/8" | 1 | |
| 4 | 9005426 | High Pressure Ball Valve | 1 | |
| 5 | 9006068 | Hydraulic Hose, 1/4" x 92" - 3000 PSI | 2 | |
| 6 | 9006173 | Elbow, 90° | 2 | |
| 7 | 9009047 | Hydraulic Cylinder, 3 1/2" x 8" - 3000 PSI | 1 | |
| 8 | 9006651 | Sleeve Hose Marker - Raise Jack | 1 | |
| 9 | 9006652 | Sleeve Hose Marker - Lower Jack | 1 | |
| 10 | 91192 | Retaining Ring, 1" | 2 | |
| 11 | 91383 | Male Tip Coupling | 2 | |
| 12 | 92199 | Center Locknut, 1"-8UNC | 3 | |
| 13 | 9390-197 | Capscrew, 1"-8UNC x 7" Grade 5 | 3 | |
| 14 | 98508 | Adapter, 3/4"-16 OR Male x 3/4"-16 OR Male | 1 | |

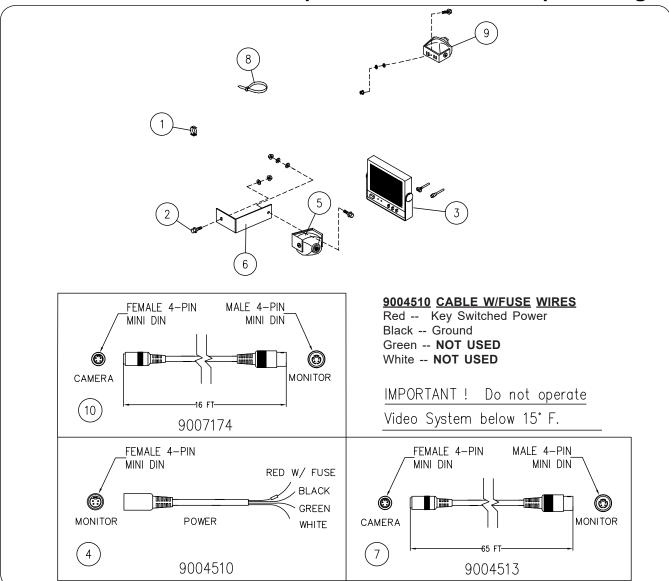
Rear Drop Hitch Components (Optional)

For SN B45190100 and Higher



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|--|
| | 296960B | Rear Drop Hitch Kit =Black= | - | Includes Items 1-15. See "Front End Components" For Additional Details. |
| 1 | 297128B | Rear Drop Hitch Assembly =Black= | 1 | Includes Decal, WARNING (Towing Capacity) 9009646 |
| 2 | 295978B | Rear Hitch Weldment =Black= | 1 | |
| 3 | 9000936 | Lynch Pin | 1 | |
| 4 | 9009656 | Pivot Pin | 1 | |
| 5 | 9390-159 | Capscrew 3/4"-10UNC x 7" Grade 5 | 2 | |
| 6 | 9009843 | 7-Blade Connector | 1 | |
| 7 | 903172-133 | Phillips Head Screw #10-24 x 1/2" | 4 | |
| 8 | 91160 | Grease Zerk | 2 | |
| 9 | 9390-225 | Capscrew 1 1/4"-7UNC x 8" Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 10 | 93476 | Lock Nut 1 1/4"-7UNC Grade 5 | 1 | |
| 11 | 9405-128 | Flat Washer 1 1/4" SAE | 2 | |
| 12 | 9405-104 | Flat Washer 3/4" SAE | 4 | |
| 13 | 9398-021 | Lock Nut 3/4"-10UNC | 2 | |
| 14 | 91268 | Tension Bushing | 1 | |
| 15 | PF1238-19 | Transport Chain #61,000 | 1 | Replaces Standard Grain Cart Transport Chain If Equipped With Optional Rear Hitch |

Video System (Optional)



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | NOTES |
|------|-----------|---|-----|---|
| | 265770 | Video System Kit with Single Camera | 1 | Includes Items 1 - 8 and own Instruction Sheet |
| | 9004506 | Additional Video System Kit | 1 | Includes Items 6 & 7 |
| 1 | TAAU14007 | Snap Clip, Adhesive | 10 | |
| 2 | 9512 | Self-Drilling Screw 1/4"-14 x 1" | 10 | |
| 3 | 9006273 | Monitor, 7" LCD/LED | 1 | |
| 4 | 9004510 | Cable w/Fuse | 1 | |
| 5 | 9006274 | Camera | 1 | |
| 6 | 265771B | Bracket | 1 | |
| 7 | 9004513 | Cable, 65' | 1 | |
| 8 | 9000106 | Cable Tie | AR | |
| 9 | 9004506 | Camera Kit for Rear View with 65' Cable | 1 | |
| 10 | 9007174 | Extension Cable 16 ft. For CH Series Camera | 1 | |



